

TLS-4XX Setup and Operation

Screens Manual



Notice

Veeder-Root makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this publication, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Veeder-Root shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this publication.

Veeder-Root reserves the right to change system options or features, or the information contained in this publication.

This publication contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be modified or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Veeder-Root.

Contact TLS Systems Technical Support for additional troubleshooting information at 800-323-1799.

DAMAGE CLAIMS / LOST EQUIPMENT

Thoroughly examine all components and units as soon as they are received. If any cartons are damaged or missing, write a complete and detailed description of the damage or shortage on the face of the freight bill. The carrier's agent must verify the inspection and sign the description. Refuse only the damaged product, not the entire shipment.

Veeder-Root must be notified of any damages and/or shortages within 30 days of receipt of the shipment, as stated in our Terms and Conditions.

VEEDER-ROOT'S PREFERRED CARRIER

1. Contact Veeder-Root Customer Service at 800-873-3313 with the specific part numbers and quantities that were missing or received damaged.
2. Fax signed Bill of Lading (BOL) to Veeder-Root Customer Service at 800-234-5350.
3. Veeder-Root will file the claim with the carrier and replace the damaged/missing product at no charge to the customer. Customer Service will work with production facility to have the replacement product shipped as soon as possible.

CUSTOMER'S PREFERRED CARRIER

1. It is the customer's responsibility to file a claim with their carrier.
2. Customer may submit a replacement purchase order. Customer is responsible for all charges and freight associated with replacement order. Customer Service will work with production facility to have the replacement product shipped as soon as possible.
3. If "lost" equipment is delivered at a later date and is not needed, Veeder-Root will allow a Return to Stock without a restocking fee.
4. Veeder-Root will NOT be responsible for any compensation when a customer chooses their own carrier.

RETURN SHIPPING

For the parts return procedure, please follow the appropriate instructions in the "General Returned Goods Policy" pages in the "Policies and Literature" section of the Veeder-Root **North American Environmental Products** price list. Veeder-Root will not accept any return product without a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) number clearly printed on the outside of the package.

Table Of Contents

Introduction	1
Contractor Certification Requirements.....	1
Related Manuals.....	2
Safety Precautions.....	2
Safety Warnings	3
Front Panel Layout.....	4
Item 1 - Printer	4
Item 2 - System Visual Status LEDs	4
Item 3 - Touch Screen	5
Navigating the Touch Screens	6
Setup, Operation, Diagnostic Touch Screen Layout.....	9
Online Help Touch screen Layout.....	10
Item 1 - Online Help Table of Contents button	11
Item 2 - Edit Help button	11
Item 3 - Print button.....	11
Item 4 - Close Help button	11
Entering Data	12
Changing/Editing Values in a Field.....	12
Specialty Dialog Keypads	13
Alpha Entry Keypad	13
Numeric Entry Keypad	14
Enhanced Numeric Entry Keypad	15
Initial Console Setup Sequence	18
Understanding Alarms.....	19
What Happens When An Alarm Is Posted?	19
How Do I Silence the Console Beeper and Acknowledge the Alarm?	20
How Do I Learn More About an Alarm and What To Do About It?.....	20
Changing Printer Paper.....	23
To add/replace a paper roll:	23
Setup Screens.....	25
Main Setup Screen.....	25
Date and Time Setup.....	26

Display setup	26
Headers Setup.....	26
Security Setup	26
Devices Setup	26
Tank Setup	27
Pumps and Lines Setup.....	27
Custom Alarms Setup.....	28
Custom Help Setup.....	28
Automatic Events Setup	28
Comm Setup.....	29
Date & Time Setup - Daylight Savings	30
Feature	30
Start Date	31
Select Month	31
Select Week Number	31
Select Day of Week.....	31
Start Time	31
Hours	31
Minutes	31
AM/PM (if 12 Hr Format)	31
End Date.....	31
Select Month	32
Select Week Number	32
Select Day of Week.....	32
End Time	32
Hours	32
Minutes	32
AM/PM (if 12 Hr Format)	32
Date & Time Setup - Date & Time Set.....	33
Set Current Date.....	33
Set Current Time	33
Date & Time Setup - Report Times	34
Shift 1	34
Set Time.....	34

Shift 2	35
Set Time.....	35
Shift 3	35
Set Time.....	35
Shift 4	36
Set Time.....	36
Inventory Close.....	36
Hourly.....	36
Daily	37
Shift Close.....	37
Headers Setup	38
Header 1	38
Header 2	38
Header 3	38
Header 4	39
Fax Sender Name	39
Fax (Sender) Number	39
Display Setup - Language and Units.....	40
System Language.....	40
System Units	40
Display Setup - Date & Time Format.....	41
Date Format.....	41
Date Separator	41
Time Format	41
Display Setup - Number Format.....	42
Decimal Separator	42
Thousands Separator	42
Display Setup - System Status.....	43
All Tanks Tab.....	43
All Sensors Tab	44
'User Defined 1' Tab	44
'User Defined 2' Tab	44
'User Defined 3' Tab	45
Display - All Tanks - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup	46

Icon Shape	46
Product Label	46
Fuel Volume	47
Fuel Volume TC	47
Fuel Height	47
Ullage 100%	47
Ullage xx%	47
Water Height	47
Temperature	47
Alarm Condition Icon	47
Delivery Indicator	48
Water Volume (on icon)	48
Tank Ribbon Label	48
Display - All Tanks - Fuel Fill Selection	49
Fuel Fill Selection	49
Display Setup - All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup	50
Liquid Sensors	50
Sensor Label	50
Alarm Condition Icon	51
Model	51
Category	51
Type A (2-wire CL) Sensors	51
Sensor Label	51
Alarm Condition Icon	51
Model	51
Category	51
Type B (3-wire CL) Sensors	52
Sensor Label	52
Alarm Condition Icon	52
Model	52
Category	52
Mag Sensors	52
Sensor Label	52
Alarm Condition Icon	52

Fuel Height.....	52
Water Height	52
Temperature	53
Ground Water Sensors	53
Sensor Label	53
Alarm Condition Icon.....	53
Category	53
Vapor Sensors.....	53
Sensor Label	53
Alarm Condition Icon.....	53
Category	53
Line Pressure Sensors	54
Sensor Label	54
Alarm Condition Icon.....	54
Pressure.....	54
Device Setup - Probes	55
Configured	55
Address	56
Label.....	56
Serial Number	56
Probe Type	56
Float Type.....	56
Fuel Offset (Custom Float Type).....	57
Water Offset (Custom Float Type).....	57
Water Min. (Custom Float Type).....	57
Invalid Fuel (Custom Float Type).....	57
Device Setup - Relays.....	59
Configured	59
Address	59
Label.....	60
Type.....	60
Orientation	60
Device Setup - External Inputs.....	61
Configured	61

Address	61
Label.....	62
Type.....	62
Orientation	62
Tanks (Generator External Input Type Only)	63
Device Setup - Liquid Sensor.....	64
Configured	64
Address	64
Label.....	64
Model.....	65
Category	65
Device Setup - Type A Sensor	66
Configured	66
Address	66
Label.....	67
Model.....	67
Category	67
Device Setup - Type B Sensor	68
Configured	68
Address	69
Label.....	69
Address [2]	69
Model.....	69
Category	69
Device Setup - Mag Sensor	70
Configured	71
Address	71
Label.....	71
Serial Number.....	71
Alarm Delay	72
Water Warning.....	72
Water Alarm.....	72
Device Setup - Groundwater Sensor.....	73
Configured	73

Address	73
Label.....	74
Address [2]	74
Category	74
Device Setup - Vapor Sensor.....	75
Configured.....	75
Address	76
Label.....	76
Address [2]	76
Threshold.....	76
BEFORE YOU BEGIN	76
DETERMINING THRESHOLD	77
Category	77
Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor	78
Configured.....	78
Address	78
Label.....	79
Serial Number.....	79
Comm Setup - General	80
Console Comm Device Permissible Slots and Configurable Ports	80
RS-232/RS-485, Internal Modem, Satellite Hughes H-JBox and Satellite S-Sat Comm Devices.....	82
Configured	82
Slot.....	82
Port	83
Device	83
Label	83
Baud Rate	83
Data Bits	84
Parity	84
Stop Bits.....	84
Satellite Connection String (Satellite H-JBox Comm Devices Only).....	84
DTR state (Satellite S-SAT Comm Devices Only)	84
Ethernet Comm Devices.....	85
Default Gateway.....	85

Host Name	86
MAC Address	86
IP Assignment	86
IP Address	87
Subnet Mask	87
Gateway IP	87
Primary DNS Server	87
Secondary DNS Server	87
Serial Command Port	88
SSH Port	88
HTTP Port	88
HTTPS port	89
Comm Setup - Modem	90
Dial Type	90
Dial-Tone Interval	90
Answer On	91
Dial In Configurable String	91
Dial Out Configurable String	91
Comm Setup - Advanced	92
Comm Port Security	92
Security Code	92
RS-232 End of Message	93
ETX Characters - Display	93
ETX Characters - Computer	93
Tank Setup - General	94
Configured	94
Product Label	95
Product Code	95
Probe	95
Full Volume (Capacity)	95
Diameter	96
Probe Offset	96
Tank Tilt	96
Thermal Coefficient	96

Fuel Density (Optional Feature).....	97
Accept Dispenser Information (Optional Feature).....	97
Pump Threshold (%).....	98
Delivery Delay	98
Gross Test Fail	98
Periodic Test Fail.....	98
Annual Test Fail.....	98
Tank Setup - Limits	99
Maximum Volume (Label Volume).....	99
High Product (% of Maximum Volume).....	100
Delivery Overfill (% of Maximum Volume)	100
Delivery Limit (% of Full Volume).....	101
Low Product Volume.....	101
High Water Warning	101
High Water Alarm	102
Leak Alarm Limit.....	102
Sudden Loss Limit	102
Tank Setup - Environmental Tests	103
Tank Test Method.....	103
- - - If Tank Test Method Selected is SLD - - -	104
Leak Test Rate	104
Periodic Test Type.....	105
Test Frequency.....	105
Gross Test Auto-Confirm	106
Duration	106
Leak Min. Periodic (%of full volume).....	106
Leak Min. Annual (%of full volume)	107
Early Stop	107
Tank Test Notify.....	107
Tank Test Siphon Break	107
- - - If Tank Test Method Selected is CSLD - - -	108
Gross Test Auto-Confirm	108
Probability of Detection.....	108
Climate Factor	109

Tank CSLD Evap. Compensation	109
Tank Stage II Vapor Recovery	109
Tank Setup - All Tanks	110
User Ullage	110
User Ullage%	110
Print TC Volumes	111
TC Reference	111
Periodic Test Needed Warning	111
Days Before Periodic Warning	111
Days Before Periodic Alarm	112
Annual Test Needed Warning	112
Days Before Annual Warning	112
Days Before Annual Alarm	112
Tank Setup - Chart	113
Tank Profile	113
Full Volume (at full height) inches or mm	114
Enter volumes at read only heights	114
Tank Setup - Siphon Sets	115
Individual Siphon Set Buttons (bottom of screen)	115
Siphon Set	116
Pumps and Lines Setup - Overview	117
Pumps and Lines Setup - Pumps	118
Configured	118
Pump Label	118
Mode	119
Tank	119
Pump Control	119
Pump Sense	120
Line	120
Pumps and Lines Setup - All Lines	121
Line Lockout Schedule - Daily	122
Start Time	122
Stop Time	122
Line Lockout Schedule - Individual	122

Event Start	122
End.....	123
Pumps and Lines Setup - Lines	124
Configured	124
Line Label	125
Leak Monitoring	125
Pressure Sensor	125
Manifolded	125
Dispense Mode.....	125
Standard	126
Alternate.....	126
Sequential	126
All	126
Pumps	126
Pumps and Lines Setup - All PLLD	127
Line Re-Enable Method	127
Periodic Test Needed Warning.....	128
Days Before Periodic Warning	128
Days Before Periodic Alarm	128
Annual Test Needed Warning.....	128
Days Before Annual Warning	128
Days Before Annual Alarm	128
Precision Test Delay (hours)	129
0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Line Test Auto Confirm	129
0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Line Test Auto Confirm	129
Pumps and Lines Setup - PLLD	130
Configure	130
Controlling Pump	131
Pipe Type	131
Line Length.....	132
1.5 in Diameter Length	132
2.5 in Diameter Length	132
2.0 in Diameter Length	132
3.0 in Diameter Length	132

1st Line Length	133
1st Line Diameter.....	133
Configure	133
1st Line Bulk Modulus.....	133
2nd Line Length	133
2nd Line Diameter	133
2nd Line Bulk Modulus	133
Thermal Coefficient.....	134
0.2 gph (0.76lph) Line Leak Test	134
0.1 gph (0.38lph) Line Leak Test	134
Passive 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Line Leak Test.....	135
Shutdown Rate	135
Low Pressure Shutoff	135
Low Pressure Shutoff Value	135
Continuous Handle Timeout	135
Fuel Out Limit	135
Automatic Events Setup - Address Book.....	136
Report Column Descriptions	136
Contact ID	136
Contact.....	136
Modem Number	136
Fax Number	137
Remote Host Address and Port.....	137
Satellite/Connect.....	137
EMail Address.....	137
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	137
Add Entry	137
Edit Entry	137
Delete Entry	137
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Contacts.....	138
Contact Name.....	138
Control Buttons (lower right of screen)	139
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Modem.....	140
Modem # (Computer).....	140

Modem COM Port.....	140
Dial-Out String	141
Number of Retries.....	141
Retry Delay Time	141
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Fax.....	142
Fax Number	142
Fax Modem COM Port.....	143
Dial-Out String	143
Number of Retries.....	143
Retry Delay Time	143
Add/Edit Contact Entry - TCP/IP	144
Remote TCP/IP Address	144
Remote TCP/IP Port	145
Local TCP/IP	145
Num of Retries.....	145
Retry Delay Time	145
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Satellite	146
Satellite Conn. String.....	146
Satellite COM Port	146
Number of Retries.....	147
Retry Delay Time	147
Add/Edit Contact Entry - Email.....	148
E-Mail Address	148
Automatic Events Setup - All Tasks	150
Report Column Descriptions.....	151
Event ID	151
Time/Event.....	151
Report/Action	151
Contact.....	151
Device/Connection Mode	151
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	151
Add Task.....	151
Edit Task.....	151
Delete Task.....	151

Automatic Events Setup - Device Tasks	152
Report Column Descriptions.....	153
Event ID	153
Time Event.....	153
Action	153
Device/Connection Mode	153
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	153
Add Task.....	153
Edit Task.....	153
Delete Task.....	153
View Data.....	153
Automatic Events - Add Task - Device	154
Event (Field)	154
Device (Field)	155
Automatic Events Setup - Print Tasks.....	156
Report Column Descriptions.....	157
Event ID	157
Time Event.....	157
Report	157
Printer	157
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	157
Add Task.....	157
Edit Task.....	157
Delete Task.....	157
View Data.....	157
Automatic Events Add Tasks - Print.....	158
Time (Field)	158
Period.....	158
Month	158
Week Number	159
Day of Week.....	159
Day of Month.....	159
Time of Day.....	159
Event (Field)	159

Printer (Field).....	159
Report (Field).....	159
Automatic Events Setup - Auto Connect Tasks.....	160
Report Column Descriptions.....	161
Event ID	161
Time/Event.....	161
Report/Action	161
Contact.....	161
Connection Mode	161
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	161
Add Task.....	161
Edit Task	161
Delete Task.....	161
View Data.....	162
Automatic Events Add Tasks - Auto Connect.....	163
Time (Field)	163
Period.....	164
Month.....	164
Week-Day	164
Occurrence	164
Day of Month.....	164
Time of Day.....	164
Event (Field)	164
Connection Mode (Field)	165
Report (Field) - Non-Computer Mode Only.....	165
Contact (Field)	165
Custom Alarms Setup - Enable	166
Custom Alarms	166
Custom Alarms Setup - View	167
Report Column Descriptions.....	167
Device Type	167
Device Number	167
Alarm Description.....	168
Custom Alarm Description	168

LCD Indication.....	168
LED Indication.....	168
BEEP Indication	168
Custom Alarms - Setup	169
LCD Indication.....	170
LED Indication.....	170
BEEP Indication	170
Alarm Description.....	170
Custom Alarm Label.....	170
Control Button (on right of screen).....	170
Clear All	170
Custom Help Setup - Enable.....	171
Custom Help View	171
Custom Help Edit.....	172
Custom Help Setup - Alarms.....	173
Alarm Category.....	173
Alarm Type	173
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	174
Create/Edit	174
View	174
System Security Setup	175
Log-In Mode	175
Log-Out Modes.....	176
Manually.....	176
Automatically.....	176
Front Panel Security	176
Password.....	177
Alarm Reports	179
Active Alarm Report	179
Report Column Descriptions.....	180
#	180
Label	180
Alarm Description.....	180
Active Time	180

Clear Time	180
Active Alarm Report Screen Refresh Rate	180
Control Button (on right of screen).....	180
Help Mode.....	180
Alarm History Report	181
Report Column Descriptions.....	181
#	181
Label	181
Alarm Description	182
Active Time	182
Clear Time	182
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	182
Help Mode.....	182
Select Range.....	182
From.....	182
To.....	182
Priority Alarm History Report.....	183
Report Column Descriptions.....	183
#	183
Label	183
Alarm Description	184
Active Time	184
Clear Date/Time	184
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	184
Help Mode.....	184
Select Range.....	184
Period.....	184
From.....	184
To.....	184
Non-Priority Alarm History Report	185
Report Column Descriptions.....	185
#	185
Label	185
Alarm Description	186

Active Time	186
Clear Date/Time	186
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	186
Help Mode.....	186
Select Range.....	186
From.....	186
To.....	186
Inventory Reports	187
Inventory Reports - Current Inventory	187
Report Column Descriptions.....	188
Fuel Volume	188
Fuel TC Volume	188
Ullage 100%.....	188
Ullage xx%	188
Fuel Height.....	188
Water Height	188
Water Volume	188
Fuel Temp.	188
Current Inventory Report Screen Refresh Rate	188
Inventory Reports - Inventory History	189
Report Column Descriptions.....	189
Date and Time.....	189
Fuel Volume	189
Fuel TC Volume	190
Fuel Height.....	190
Water Height	190
Fuel Temp.	190
Control Button (on right of screen).....	190
Select Range.....	190
Period.....	190
Tank.....	190
Inventory Reports - Shift Inventory	191
Report Column Descriptions.....	191
Shift.....	191

Fuel Volume	192
Fuel TC Volume	192
Ullage 100%.....	192
Ullage xx%	192
Delivery Volume	192
Fuel Height.....	192
Water Height	193
Water Volume	193
Fuel Temp.....	193
Fuel Management Reports.....	195
Last Delivery Report.....	195
Report Column Descriptions	196
Start/End Date & Time	196
Fuel Volume	196
Fuel TC Volume	196
Water Height	196
Fuel Temp.....	197
Fuel Height.....	197
Delivery History Report	198
Report Column Descriptions	199
Start/End Date & Time	199
Fuel Volume	199
Fuel TC Volume	199
Water Height	199
Fuel Temp.....	199
Fuel Height.....	200
Control Button (on right of screen).....	200
Select Range.....	200
Period.....	200
Tank	200
Environmental Reports.....	201
Combined Tank Test.....	201
Report Column Descriptions	202
Test Type	202

Date & Time	202
Test Method	202
Total Hours	202
Average Volume.....	202
% Volume.....	202
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	202
Tank Test Setup.....	202
Line Leak Report Passed Test Results	203
Report Column Descriptions.....	203
Test Type	203
Date and Time.....	204
Test Method	204
Gross Test Prev. 24 Hours.....	204
Gross Test Since Midnight	204
Control Button (on right of screen).....	204
Setup.....	204
Environmental Reports - Sensor Status	205
Report Column Descriptions.....	206
#	206
Sensor Location	206
Status.....	206
Environmental Reports - Sensor Status History	207
Screen Title Bar	207
Report Column Descriptions.....	208
#	208
Sensor Location	208
Status.....	208
Active Time	208
Clear Time	209
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	209
Report Filter	209
Select Range.....	209
Diagnostic Screens	211
Diagnostics Main Screen.....	211

Tank Test.....	212
Available Tank Test Diagnostic Reports:	212
Tank.....	212
Available Tank Diagnostic Reports:	212
PLLD.....	213
Available PLLD Reports and Diagnostic screens	213
Probe	213
Available Probe Diagnostic Reports.....	213
Relays and Inputs	213
Available Relay and External Inputs Diagnostic Reports	214
Sensors	214
Available Sensor Diagnostic Reports	214
Mag Sensors	214
Available Mag Sensor Diagnostic Reports	214
Line Pressure Sensors	214
Available Line Pressure Sensor Diagnostic Reports	214
Software Maintenance	215
About.....	215
Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Test Status	216
Report Column Descriptions	217
Status	217
Minutes	217
CSLD Test Status Refresh Rate	217
Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Rate Table.....	218
Report Column Descriptions	219
Date/Time	219
Status	219
Leak Rate.....	219
Avg Temp.....	219
Top Temp.....	219
Brd Temp	219
Temp Rate	219
Disp Factor.....	219
Volume	219

Test Interval	220
Last Divy	220
Ullage	220
Evap Rate	220
Control Buttons (right of screen)	220
CSLD Test Setup	220
Clear Table	220
Select Range.....	221
Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Monthly.....	222
Report Column Descriptions.....	223
Date/Time	223
CSLD State Change.....	223
CSLD Monthly Report Refresh Rate.....	223
Control Buttons (on right of screen)	223
Select Range.....	223
CSLD Test Setup	223
Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD Last Test.....	224
Report Column Descriptions.....	224
Test Type	225
Start Time	225
Test Result.....	225
Reason.....	225
Leak Rate.....	225
Hours	225
Tank Volume.....	225
Control Buttons (right of screen)	226
Setup.....	226
Manual Test	226
Manual Static Leak Detect screen.....	227
Test Running	228
Test Control	228
Test Rate	228
Test Duration	228
Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)	228

Start	228
Stop.....	229
Start All Tanks.....	229
Stop All Tanks	229
Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD In-Progress	230
Report Column Descriptions.....	231
Status.....	231
Test Type	231
Result.....	231
Reason.....	231
Start Time	232
Duration	232
Start Temp	232
Leak Rate.....	232
End Temp	232
Threshold	232
Start Volume	232
Fuel Height.....	232
Percent Volume.....	232
Water Height	232
Cumulative Periodic Volume Change.....	233
SLD Test In-Progress Report Refresh Rate	233
Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)	233
Setup.....	233
Manual Test	233
Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD History.....	234
Report Column Descriptions.....	234
Test Type	234
Date & Time	235
Test Result.....	235
Hours	235
Leak Rate.....	235
Tank Volume.....	235
%Volume.....	235

SLD History Report Refresh Rate.....	235
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	235
Setup.....	235
Manual Test	235
Select Range.....	235
PLLD Diagnostics - Manual Test.....	237
Test Notes	237
Report Column Descriptions.....	238
Test.....	238
Test Status.....	238
PLLD Test Status	238
PLLD Manual Test - Refresh Rate.....	238
Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)	239
Start	239
Stop.....	239
PLLD Diagnostics - PLLD Status	240
Report Column Descriptions.....	240
# (PLLD line identifier).....	240
Label (PLLD line label).....	240
Dispensing (flag)	240
Test Status.....	241
Pump (state).....	241
Handle (state).....	241
Pressure (measured on line).....	241
PLLD Status - Refresh Rate	241
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	241
Setup.....	241
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	241
PLLD Diagnostics - 3.0 gph (11.3lph) Test Results.....	242
Report Column Descriptions.....	242
Date/Time	242
Pump On.....	243
First Read	243
Second Read	243

Status.....	243
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	243
Setup.....	243
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	243
PLLD Diagnostics - Mid-Range Test Results	244
Report Column Descriptions.....	244
Date/Time	244
Pump On.....	245
First Read	245
Second Read	245
Status.....	245
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	245
Setup.....	245
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	245
PLLD Diagnostics - No-Vent Aborts	246
Report Column Descriptions.....	246
# (PLLD line identifier).....	246
Label (PLLD line label).....	247
Test Aborts.....	247
Total Tests	247
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	247
Setup.....	247
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	247
PLLD Diagnostics - 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Auto-Confirm	248
Report Column Descriptions.....	249
Test	249
Start Date/Time	249
Duration	249
Seq. Passes.....	249
Seq. Fails	249
Total Passes	249
Total Fails	249
Reason Code	250
Result.....	250

Control Buttons (right of screen)	251
Setup.....	251
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	251
PLLD Diagnostics - 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Test Results.....	252
Report Column Descriptions	252
Date/Time	252
Pump On.....	253
Ratio.....	253
Duration	253
Results	253
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	253
Setup.....	253
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	253
PLLD Diagnostics - 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Auto-Confirm	254
Report Column Descriptions	255
Test.....	255
Start Date/Time	255
Duration	255
Seq. Passes	255
Seq. Fails	255
Total Passes	255
Total Fails	255
Reason Code	256
Result.....	256
Control Buttons (right of screen).....	257
Setup.....	257
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	257
PLLD Diagnostics - 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Test Results.....	258
Report Column Descriptions	258
Date/Time	258
Pump On.....	259
Ratio.....	259
Duration	259
Results	259

Control Buttons (right of screen)	259
Setup.....	259
Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)	259
Tank Diagnostics - 30 Second Inventory Samples	260
Report Column Descriptions	260
Date/Time	260
Samples	261
Volume	261
Height.....	261
Avg. Temp.....	261
Top Temp.....	261
Bd Temp	261
30 Second Inventory Samples Refresh Rate	261
Probe Diagnostics - General	262
Report Column Descriptions	262
Type	262
Code	262
Length	263
Serial No.	263
Date (Yr/Wk)	263
Rev.....	263
Gradient	263
Probe Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate	263
Control Button (right of screen).....	263
Probe Setup	263
Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance.....	264
Report Column Descriptions	264
Type	264
Serial No.	264
Original Date	265
Original Reference	265
Current Date	265
Current Reference.....	265
Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance Screen Refresh Rate.....	265

Control Button (right of screen).....	265
Probe Setup	265
Probe Diagnostics - Channel.....	266
Report Description	266
Probe Diagnostics Channel Refresh Rate	267
Control Button (right of screen).....	267
Probe Setup	267
Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options.....	268
Report Column Descriptions.....	268
Low Temp	268
Water	269
Leak 0.1(0.38)	269
Leak 0.2 (0.76).....	269
Leak 3.0 (11.3).....	269
Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options Screen Refresh Rate.....	269
Control Button (right of screen).....	269
Probe Setup	269
Probe Diagnostics - Communication	270
Report Column Descriptions.....	270
Type	270
Status.....	271
Samples Read.....	271
Samples Used.....	271
Parity	271
Partial.....	271
Comm Errors.....	271
Probe Diagnostics - Communication Refresh Rate	271
Control Button (right of screen).....	271
Probe Setup	271
Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - Relays.....	272
Report Column Descriptions.....	272
# (Relay identifier)	272
Address.....	273
Status.....	273

Duration	273
Type	273
Relay Diagnostic Screen Refresh Rate	273
Control Buttons (right of screen)	273
Setup.....	273
Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - External Inputs	274
Report Column Descriptions	274
# (External input identifier)	274
Address.....	275
Status.....	275
Duration	275
Type	275
External Input Diagnostic Screen Refresh Rate	275
Control Buttons (right of screen)	275
Setup.....	275
Sensor Diagnostics - Liquid.....	276
Report Column Descriptions	276
Type	276
Category	277
Sample Counter	277
Value	277
Status.....	277
Sensor Diagnostics Liquid Sensor Refresh Rate	278
Control Buttons (right of screen)	278
Sensor Setup	278
Sensor Diagnostics - Vapor.....	279
Report Column Descriptions	279
Category	279
Sample Counter	280
Value 1	280
Value 2.....	280
Vapor Concentration	280
Status.....	280
Sensor Diagnostics Vapor Sensor Refresh Rate	281

Control Buttons (right of screen)	281
Sensor Setup	281
Sensor Diagnostics - Groundwater.....	282
Report Column Descriptions	282
Category	282
Sample Counter	283
Value 1	283
Value 2	283
Status	283
Sensor Diagnostics Groundwater Sensor Refresh Rate	283
Control Buttons (right of screen)	283
Sensor Setup	283
Sensor Diagnostics - 2-Wire CL	284
Report Column Descriptions	284
Type	284
Category	285
Sample Counter	285
Value	285
Status	285
Sensor Diagnostics 2-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate	286
Control Buttons (right of screen)	286
Sensor Setup	286
Sensor Diagnostics - 3-Wire CL	287
Report Column Descriptions	287
Type	287
Category	288
Sample Counter	288
Value 1	288
Value 2	288
Status	288
Sensor Diagnostics 3-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate	289
Control Buttons (right of screen)	289
Sensor Setup	289
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General	290

Report Column Descriptions	290
Type	290
Status	291
Serial Number	291
Date	291
Fuel Height	291
Water Height	291
Total Height	291
Fluid Temp	291
Brd Temp	292
Control Buttons (right of screen)	292
Setup	292
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate	292
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm	293
Report Column Descriptions	293
Samples Read	293
Samples Used	294
Parity Errors	294
Partial Read	294
Comm Errors	294
Restarts	294
Control Buttons (right of screen)	294
Setup	294
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm Screen Refresh Rate	294
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Constants	295
Report Column Descriptions	295
Serial Number	295
Model	295
Length	296
Gradient	296
Min. Threshold	296
Max. Threshold	296
Num. Floats	296
Temp	296

Install Pos.	297
Control Buttons (right of screen)	297
Setup.....	297
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel	298
Report Description	298
Control Buttons (right of screen)	299
Setup.....	299
Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel Screen Refresh Rate	299
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General	300
Report Column Descriptions.....	300
Type	300
Status.....	301
Serial Number	301
Date	301
Pressure.....	301
Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - General screen refresh rate.....	301
Control Buttons (right of screen)	301
Setup.....	301
Diagnostic	301
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Comm.....	302
Report Column Descriptions.....	302
Samples Read.....	302
Samples Used.....	302
Parity Errors	303
Partial Read	303
Comm Errors.....	303
Restarts.....	303
Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - Comm screen refresh rate.....	303
Control Buttons (right of screen)	303
Setup.....	303
Diagnostic	303
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Constants	304
Report Column Descriptions.....	304
Serial Number	304

Model	304
Firmware Version	305
Slope	305
Offset	305
Control Buttons (right of screen)	305
Setup	305
Diagnostic	305
LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Channel	306
Report Description	306
Sensor number:Label (e.g., Sensor 1:your label)	306
Serial number (XXXXXXXXXX)	306
Date and time (time channel data was received)	306
Diagnostics - Line Pressure Sensor - Channel screen refresh rate	307
Control Buttons (right of screen)	307
Setup	307
Diagnostic	307
Software Maintenance - File Manager	308
File Manager Screen Fields and Buttons	308
Status Bar	308
Backup Button	309
Restore Button	309
Revert To Previous Software Version Button	309
Software Maintenance - USB Downloads	310
USB Screen Fields and Buttons	311
USB Devices	311
Status Bar	311
Software	311
Status	311
Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)	311
Scan Devices	311
List Updates	312
Download	312
Software Maintenance - Feature Activation	313
Activation Screen Fields and Buttons	314

Status Bar	314
Feature.....	314
Status.....	314
Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen).....	314
Activate	314
About - System Screen	315
Specialty Dialog Screens	317
Alpha Keypad Dialog.....	317
Enhanced Numeric Keypad Dialog	319
Numeric Keypad Dialog.....	321
Report Range Selection Dialogs	323
System Periodic Maintenance Checklist	324
References.....	331
Table of Acronyms	331
Table of Alert Symbols	334
Table of Device Identifiers.....	335
Table of Module Device Identifiers.....	336
Table of Standard Abbreviations	337
Table of Unit Abbreviations	338
Table of Unit Conversions	339
Table of Mag Probe Features.....	340

Introduction

This manual details currently available setup, operation and diagnostic screens for the TLS-4XX Console. Depending on your console type and its installed features, you may only see (and be able to program) some of the screens and/or fields. Skip over the material in this document that does not apply to your particular installation. You cannot perform these setup procedures until the console, probes, and sensors have been installed and configured.



IMPORTANT! READ ALL SECTIONS OF THE INTRODUCTION BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY SETUP PROCEDURES.

Contractor Certification Requirements

Veeder-Root requires the following minimum training certifications for contractors who will install and setup the equipment discussed in this manual:

Installer Certification:

Contractors holding valid Installer Certification are approved to perform wiring and conduit routing, equipment mounting, probe and sensor installation, tank and line preparation, and line leak detector installation.

TLS-350 Technician Certification

Contractors holding valid TLS-350 Technician Certifications are approved to perform installation checkout, startup, programming and operations training, troubleshooting and servicing for all Veeder-Root TLS-300 or TLS-350 Series Tank Monitoring Systems, including Line Leak Detection and associated accessories.

TLS-450 Technician Certification

Contractors holding valid TLS-450 Technician Certifications are approved to perform installation checkout, startup, programming and operations training, troubleshooting and servicing for all Veeder-Root TLS-450 Series Tank Monitoring Systems, including Line Leak Detection and associated accessories.

In-Station Diagnostics (ISD) Technician Certification

Contractors holding valid ISD Technician Certifications are approved to perform installation checkout, startup, programming and operations training, troubleshooting and servicing for all Veeder-Root In-Station Diagnostics hardware, including ISD-PMC and Carbon Canister Vapor Polisher.







Warranty Registrations may only be submitted by selected Distributors.

Related Manuals





- TLS-4XX Site Prep Manual (P/N 577013-879)
- TLS-4XX Quick Help Guide (P/N 577013-969)
- Electronic Line Leak Detectors Application Guide (P/N 577013-465)

Safety Precautions

Safety and Alert Symbols are used throughout the help files to alert you to important system and safety information. The table below explains symbols you may see when reading the setup and operation instructions for this equipment.

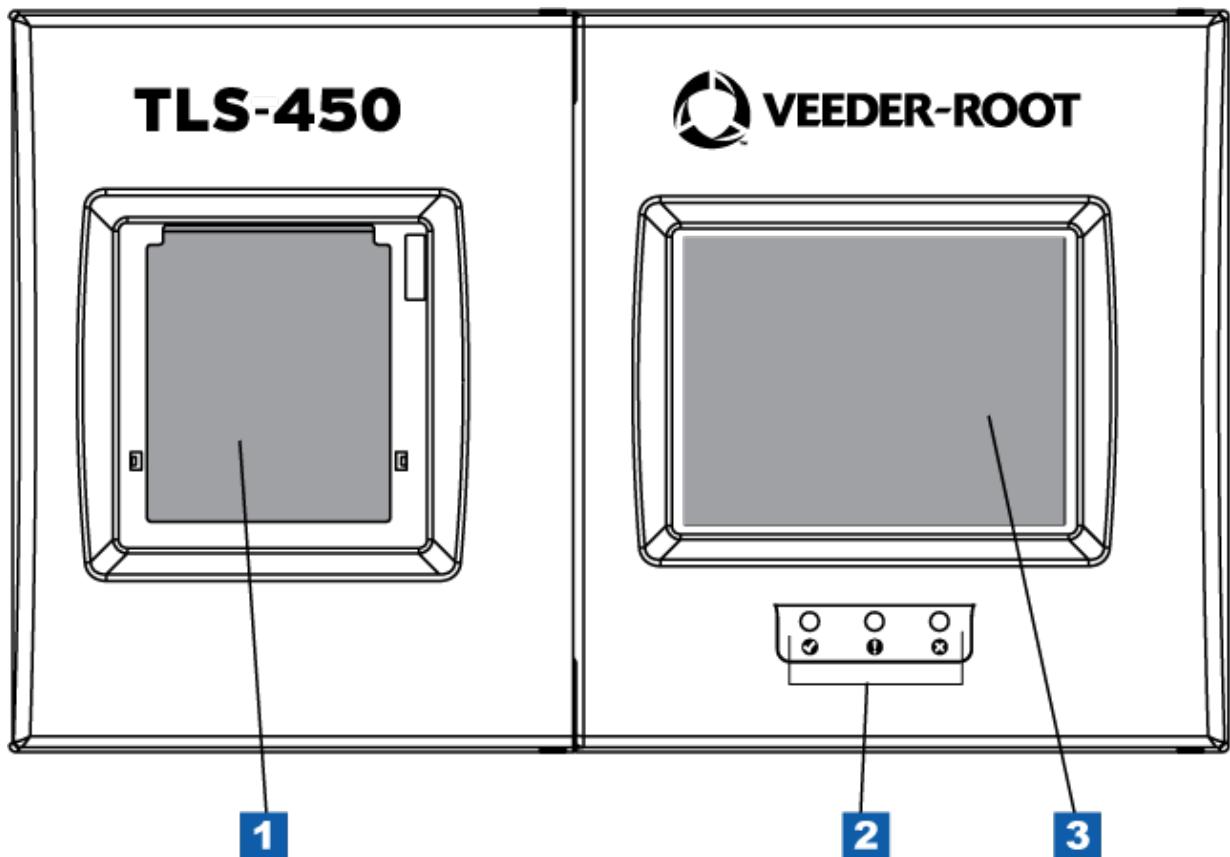
Symbol	Definition
	ELECTRICITY High voltage exists in, and is supplied to, the device. A potential shock hazard exists.
	EXPLOSIVE Fuels and their vapors are extremely explosive if ignited.
	FLAMMABLE Fuels and their vapors are extremely flammable.
	TURN POWER OFF Live power to a device creates a potential shock hazard. Turn Off power to the device and associated accessories when servicing the unit.
	WARNING Heed the adjacent instructions to avoid equipment damage or personal injury.
	READ ALL RELATED MANUALS Knowledge of all related procedures before you begin work is important. Read and understand all manuals thoroughly. If you do not understand a procedure, ask someone who does.

Safety Warnings

 WARNING!	
	<p>This system operates near highly combustible fuel storage tanks. Leaking tanks can create serious environmental and health hazards.</p>
	<p>If you have not been trained in proper service procedures and hazards involved, refer all service to a qualified Veeder-Root Service Representative.</p>
	<p>Attempting to service tank monitors and equipment without proper training can cause damage to property, environment, resulting in personal injury or death.</p> <p>Improper programming and operation may result in equipment self-test failures and submersible pump shutdowns. It is the owner's responsibility to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ensure that this equipment is properly programmed.2. Promptly investigate any alarm conditions.3. Operate this equipment in accordance with the instructions in this document.

Front Panel Layout

The TLS-450 Console front panel components are shown below:



Item 1 - Printer

The optional integral printer is installed in the left hand door of the console. The printer uses only V-R thermal roll paper (P/N 514100-456) and it must be installed correctly so the thermal sensitive side faces the print head. A red stripe will appear on the paper when it is time to change the roll.

Item 2 - System Visual Status LEDs



The check symbol is beneath a green LED. When the green LED is lit, there are no alarms active (normal)



The exclamation symbol is beneath a yellow LED. When the yellow LED is lit, there is at least one warning (minor) active.



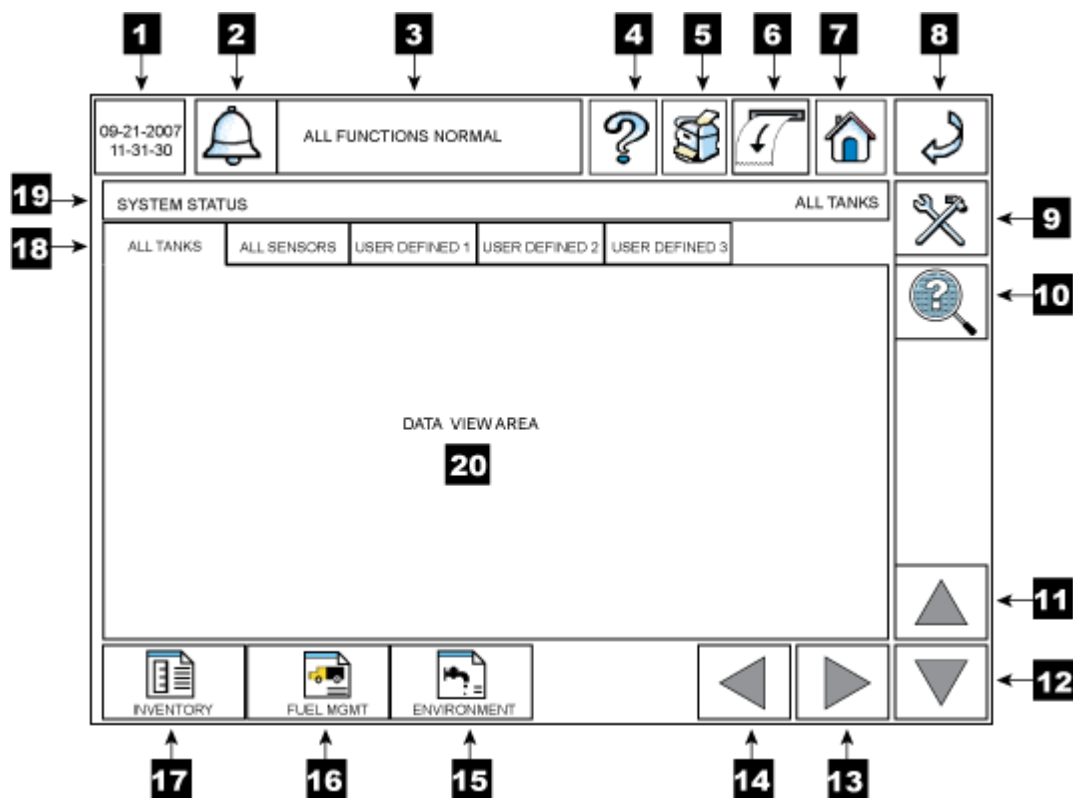
The X symbol is beneath a red LED. When the red LED is lit, there is at least one alarm (major) active.

Item 3 - Touch Screen


The TLS-450 graphical user interface is a touch sensitive screen providing quick access to operational reports, setup parameters, diagnostic information for all configured devices (tanks, sensors, etc.) and Online Help.

Navigating the Touch Screens

After power up, the TLS-450 displays the System Status - All Tanks (Home) screen (see figure below) which contains system information and access to setup, reports, and diagnostics screens as defined in the legend below the figure.



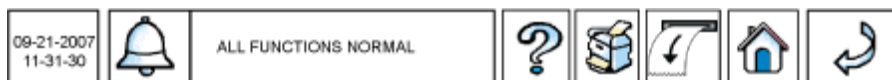
Area/Touch Button	Action/Description
1	Date and Time area displays System Time and Date. Format for time and date is configurable in the system setup area. This area is dynamic and will redraw to update the date and time display twice per second.
2	Alarm Report button - When an alarm occurs, this button will flash and the console beeper will activate. Touch this button once to display the Active Alarms Report screen. Once the Active Alarms Report screen displays, review the alarm list and then touch this button a second time to acknowledge the alarm(s), turn off the flashing System Status box and silence the beeper.

Area/Touch Button	Action/Description
	<p>Touch the Alarm Report button at any time to access all alarm reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Active Alarms Report - Alarm History Report - All Alarms - Alarm History Report - Priority Alarms - Alarm History Report - Non-Priority Alarms
3	<p>System Status Box - The System Status box displays system alarm, warning and notice messages. If there are no active or inactive alarms, the system status message "All Functions Normal" is displayed. When an alarm occurs, the System Status box will flash and display the alarm, warning or notice message. Once the alarms have been acknowledged, the System Status box will no longer flash. The alarm message will continue to display in the System Status box until the cause of the alarm has been corrected. When more than one alarm is active, the alarm labels will continuously scroll in the System Status box until they have been corrected.</p>
4	<p>Help button - Touching the Help button displays the console's online help topic for the screen being viewed.</p> <p>Touch the Table of Contents  button in the upper left corner of the help screen to open the online help table of contents in which you can navigate to any online help topic.</p>
5	<p>Print button - Touching the Print button will print the contents of the data view area to the optional integral printer. Nothing will print if the view is empty or printing is not relevant to that screen. If the system has no printer this button will be disabled.</p>
6	<p>Line-Feed button - Touching the Line Feed button will advance the printer paper about one inch (25mm).</p>
7	<p>Home button - Touching the Home button returns you to the System Status - All Tanks screen shown in the figure above.</p>
8	<p>Back button - Touching the Back button displays the previously viewed screen.</p>
9	<p>Setup button - Touching the Setup button displays the main System Setup Screen.</p>
10	<p>Diagnostic button - Touching the Diagnostic button displays the main Diagnostic Screen.</p>
11	<p>Scroll Up button - Touch the Scroll Up button to scroll upward through the contents of the Data View area in batches that will fit in the data view area of the display. It will be Enabled/Disabled based on Records or Data available for display.</p>

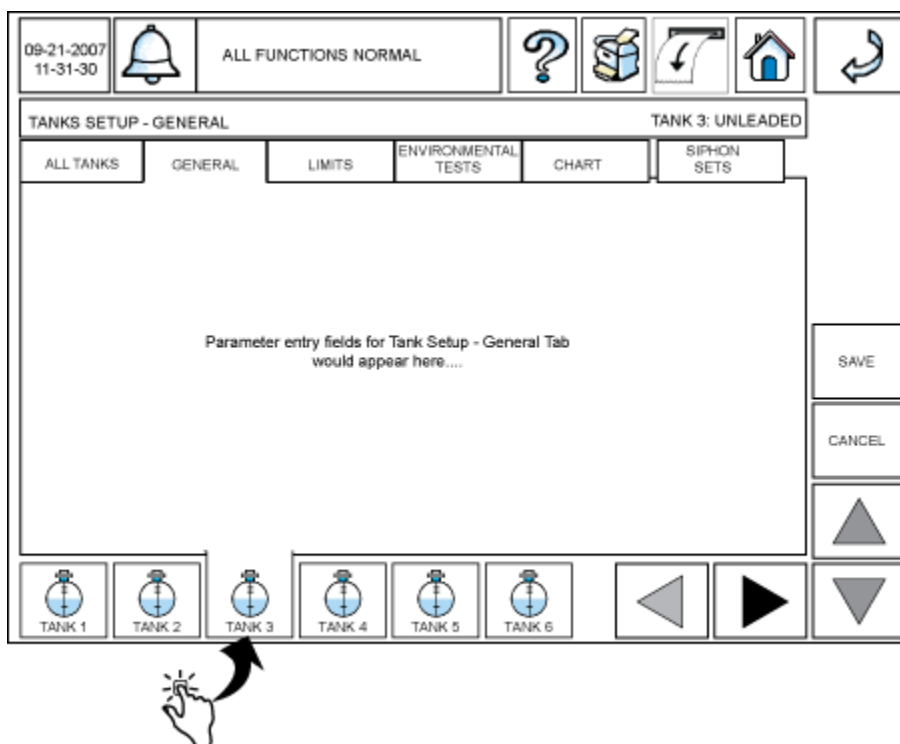
Area/Touch Button	Action/Description
12	Scroll Down button - Touch the Scroll Down scroll button to scroll downward through the contents of the Data View area in Batches that will fit in the data view area of the display. It will be Enabled/Disabled based on Records or Data available for display.
13	Scroll Right button - When the number of data report columns or bottom row device buttons is greater than can be shown at once, touch this button to scroll right to access off-screen data/devices. This button will be disabled unless necessary.
14	Scroll Left button - When the number of data report columns or bottom row device buttons is greater than can be shown at once, touch this button to scroll left to access off-screen data/devices. This button will be disabled unless necessary.
15	Environmental Report button - Touching this button accesses the following Environmental Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Combined Tank Test Report - Static Leak Test Report - Line Leak Test Report - Sensor Status Report - Sensor History Report
16	Delivery Report button - Touching this button displays the Delivery Report.
17	Inventory Report button - Touching this button accesses the following Inventory Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Current Inventory Report - Inventory History Report - Shift Inventory Report
18	Tab Screen buttons - Touching any of the Tab Screen buttons displays the related screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All Tanks current status screen - All Sensors current status screen - User Defined 1, 2, 3 (user configured) status screens
19	Title Bar - The title bar area will always be present and will provide text to help identify the current screen in the Data View area. Information related to the name of the screen, selected tab screen name, and specific device or object being displayed will be present. The right side of the title bar contains additional title information. Often this is the name or label of a selected item.
20	Data View area - The Data View area displays the requested report, setup fields, etc.

Setup, Operation, Diagnostic Touch Screen Layout

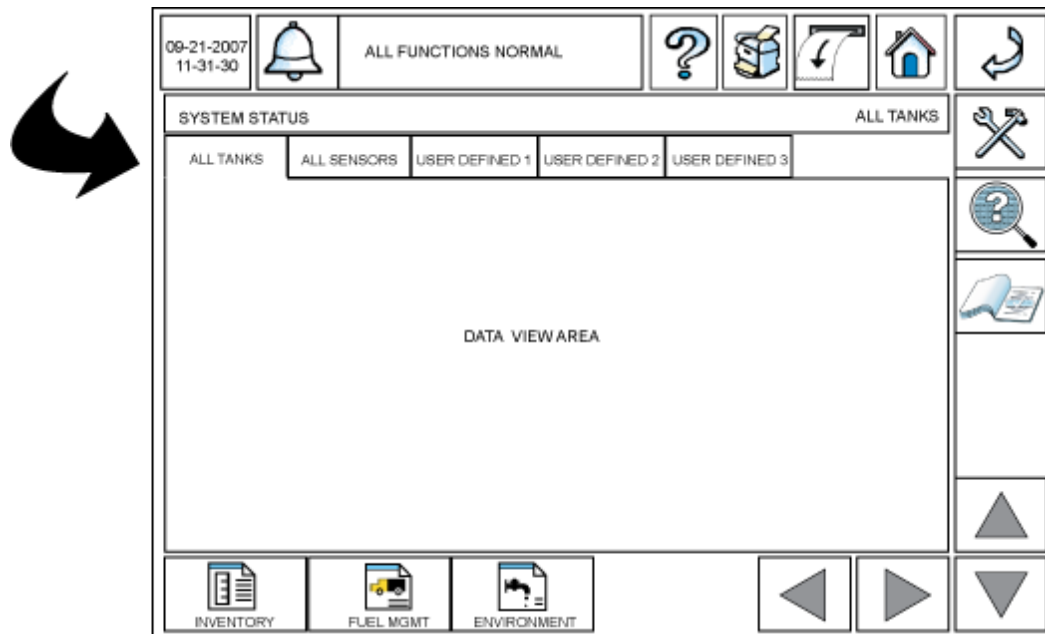
The top button row of all console screens is shown below. The Date/time box on the left and the touch buttons to the right are present across all screens.



When you are viewing Setup or Diagnostic screens, the buttons below the data view area will represent the configured or active (communicating) devices (see example below for Tank Setup). You touch a device's button and then access setup parameters or diagnostic information for that device (Tank 3 is selected in the example below).



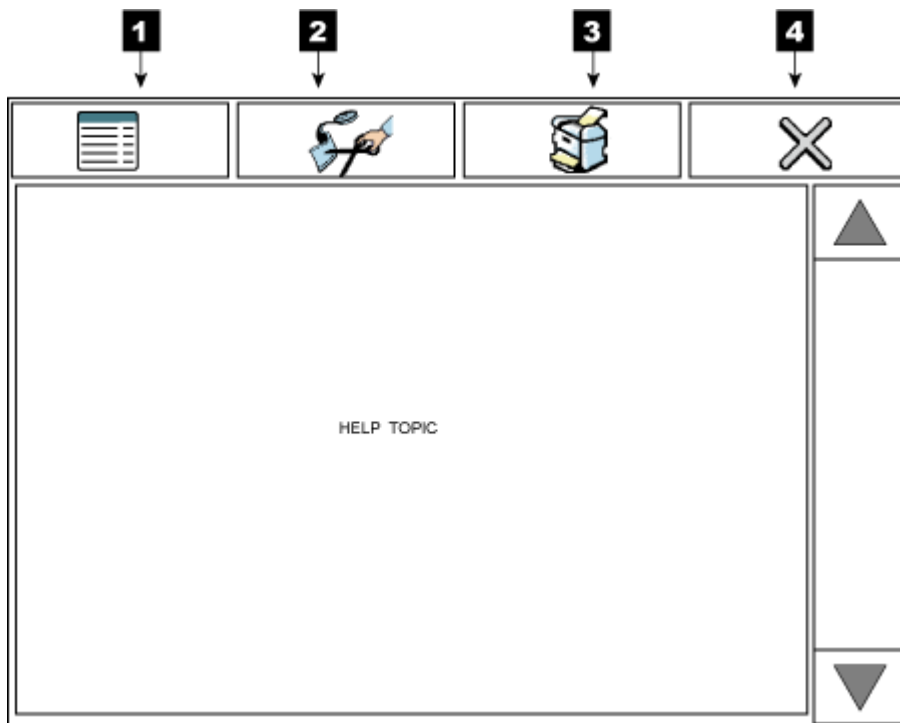
The data area displays the information associated with any selected setup, report or diagnostic screen. Tabs at the top of the data area (All Tanks, All Sensors, User Defined 1, etc. in the diagram below), if present, provide access to related data screens when touched.



Online Help Touch screen Layout

Touching the help (?) button at the top of any Setup, Report (Operation) or Diagnostic screen displays the online help topic for that screen.

The help screen layout is shown below:



Item 1 - Online Help Table of Contents button

Touch this button to display the online help table of contents. When in the table of contents you can scroll through it and select any topic for display.

Item 2 - Edit Help button

If this feature is enabled, you can touch this button to view/add your own text to the default text for any selected help topic. Custom entered text will display at the top of the topic's default text. If this feature is disabled, the Edit Help button will not be visible.

Item 3 - Print button

Touch this button to print the selected help topic on the optional console printer.

Item 4 - Close Help button

Touch this button to close the online help screen and return to the previously viewed console screen.



Entering Data

You enter setup parameters, confirm/cancel setup field entries, select reports, etc., using any one of a variety of touch buttons, drop-down lists and specialty dialog boxes that are easy to understand and use.

Changing/Editing Values in a Field

When you make an entry or change to a field on a screen, an asterisk (*) is displayed on the currently viewed tab and beside the edited field (see star highlights in example below):

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "TLS-450 Direct Access (TM)". At the top, there is a status bar with the date and time "12/28/2007 12:08 PM" and a bell icon. Below this is a section titled "Display Setup - Language & Units". This section contains three tabs: "Language & Units", "Date & Time Format", and "Number Format". The "Language & Units" tab is selected and highlighted with a star icon. Under this tab, there are two fields: "System Language" and "System Units". The "System Language" field is set to "Spanish" and the "System Units" field is set to "US". Both fields are highlighted with star icons, indicating they have been edited.

Touch the Check button  to accept your entry/change or touch the Cancel button  to undo your entry/change.

If you try and leave the screen after editing a field, but before saving your change, a Save dialog box will display, forcing you to either save or cancel your edit before leaving the screen.

Specialty Dialog Keypads

The Specialty Dialogs section of the online help describes the function of all buttons on each of the following keypads - there are some multi-function buttons in these keypads which you should understand before using them:

Alpha Entry Keypad

The Alpha Keypad dialog lets you enter letters of the alphabet for labels, names, etc.\

The Alpha Entry Keypad dialog box is shown with the following regions labeled on the right:

- Field name region:** The top bar labeled "Enter: Parameter Name".
- Field edit region:** The text input area showing "Sheetz Mngmt".
- Character entry region:** The grid of character buttons (a-z, Sp, and empty slots).
- Control region:** The bottom row of buttons including "?", "Clear All", "Back", "OK", "Cancel", left and right arrows, and "Caps On".

Enter: Parameter Name									
Sheetz Mngmt									
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	
j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	
s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	Sp	
,*?	Clear All	Back	OK	Cancel	←	→	Caps On		

- **Field Name Region**

This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**

This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified).

- **Character Entry Region**

This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

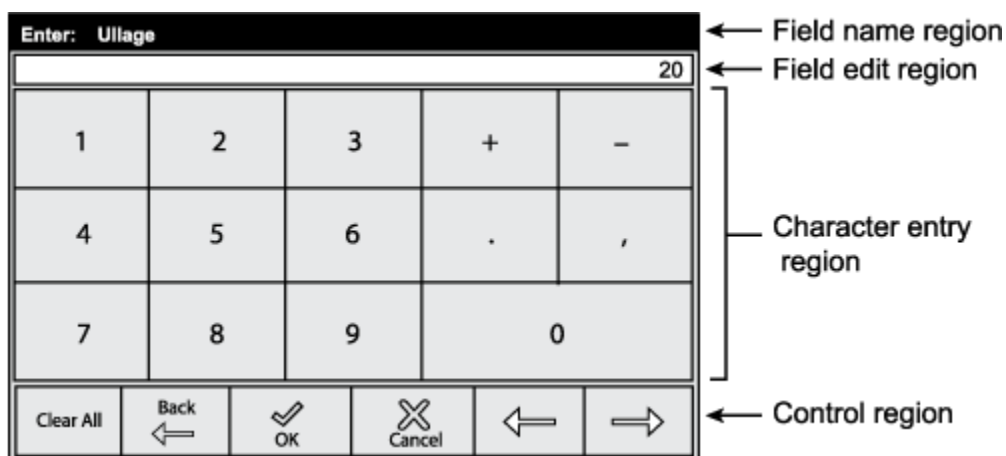
- **Control Region**

The region has the following buttons, from left to right:

- **,*?** - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
- **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
- **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
- **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.
- **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
- **←** touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
- **→** touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
- **Caps On** - touch this button to turn on or off caps.

Numeric Entry Keypad

The Numeric Keypad dialog will display when you are required to enter integer and decimal entries:



- **Field Name Region**

This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**



This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are right justified).

- **Character Entry Region**

This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**

The region has the following buttons, from left to right:

- **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
- **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
- **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.
- **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
-  touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
-  touch this button to move the cursor to the right.

Notes:

- Touching '+' and '-' buttons will toggle the sign of the number between positive and negative. The negative sign character will be shown to the left of the numeric entry. The positive sign will not be shown. It will be disabled if range for value does not include negative numbers.
- Touching the ',' button will insert a comma for entries that use thousands separators. This button will be enabled or disabled based on the thousands separator setting in number format section of Display Setup.

Enhanced Numeric Entry Keypad

The Enhanced Numeric Keypad dialog provides characters that contain numeric and punctuation characters used by the alpha numeric fields for the currently

selected language. This dialog is used to enter alpha numeric fields and special alpha numeric fields like phone numbers, IP addresses, etc.

The diagram shows a dialog box titled "Enter: Parameter Name". It contains a text field with the text "Parameter1234 String 877#". Below the text field is a grid of character entry buttons. To the right of the dialog box, four labels with arrows point to specific regions: "Field name region" points to the title bar, "Field edit region" points to the text field, "Character entry region" points to the grid of character buttons, and "Control region" points to the bottom row of buttons.

Enter: Parameter Name								
Parameter1234 String 877#								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	.	,	*	-	+	=	()
"	'	:	;		\	/	[]
?	!	%	&	@		#	{	}
`	~	^	\$	Sp	¿	¡	<	>
,*?	Clear All	Back	OK	Cancel	←	→	Caps On	

- **Field Name Region**

This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**

This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified). The text will be left justified for both alphanumeric and enhanced numeric entries and right justified for both numeric and hexadecimal entries.



- **Character Entry Region**

This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line. The 'Sp' button enters a Space Character.

- **Control Region**

The region has the following buttons, from left to right:

- ,*? - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
- **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
- **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.

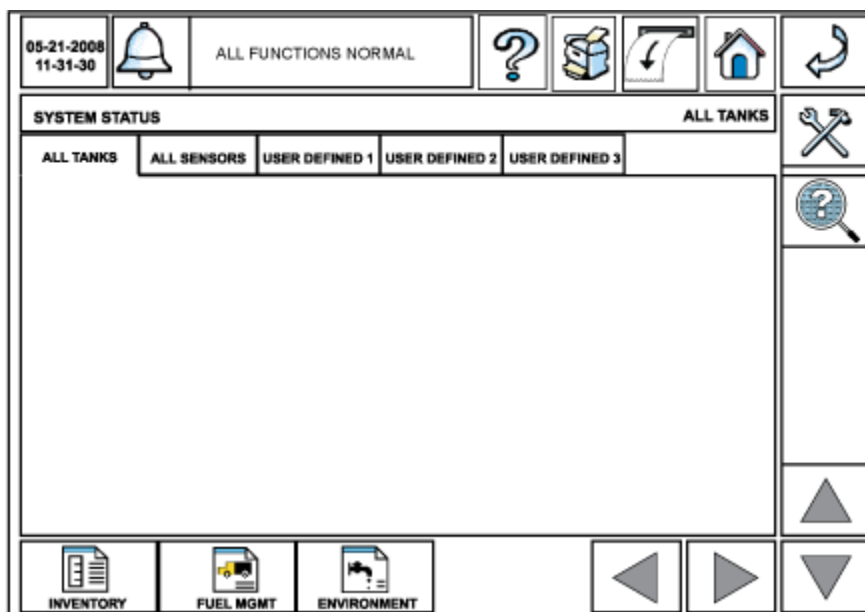
- **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.
- **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
-  touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
-  touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
- **Caps On** - touch this button to turn on or off caps.


NOTE: The '¿' and '¡' symbols and other language specific punctuation characters will only show up for languages that need them.

Initial Console Setup Sequence

Install all modules and Comm devices in the console. Install and connect all devices to the console. Connect necessary cabling to the Comm devices. Connect power wiring to the console.

Switch the dedicated circuit breaker on at the power panel to apply power to the console. The System Status - All Tanks screen (home screen) will display (see example below):



Touch the Setup button  to access the System Setup screen and perform the initial console setup following the sequence below:

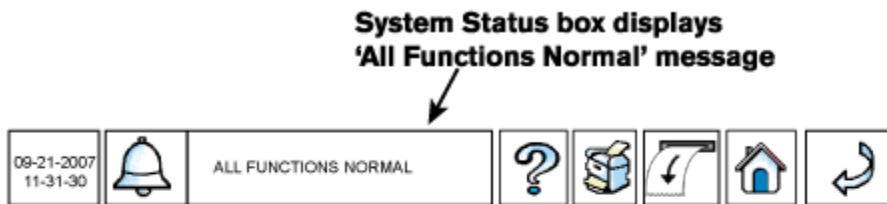
1. Date and Time Setup
2. Headers Setup
3. Display Setup
4. Devices (probes, sensors, relays) Setup
5. Communication Setup
6. Tanks Setup (in order of the Tab Screens left to right)
7. Tank Test Setup
8. Pumps and line Setup (in order of the Tab Screens left to right)
9. Automatic Events Setup - do after above setups - make sure communications is setup first - do address book first
10. Custom Alarms Setup
11. Custom Help Setup
12. Security Setup

Understanding Alarms

What Happens When An Alarm Is Posted?

When the console posts an alarm, the console beeper sounds, the front panel LED associated with the alarm type lights, the Alarm Report button/System Status box both flash and the System Status box displays the alarm label (see example below):

NORMAL CONDITION



ALARM CONDITION



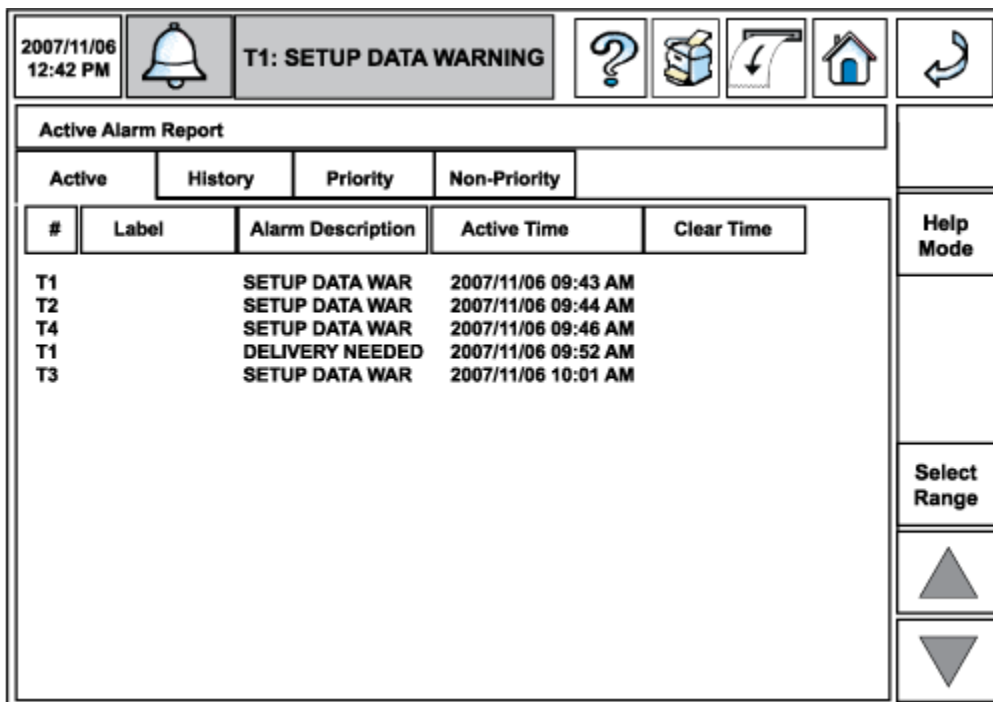
The Alarm Report button and System Status box will continue to flash until you acknowledge the alarm(s). The warning and alarm label(s) will continue to display (scroll) in the System Status box until you correct the cause of the problem.

If your system has a printer, and it has been programmed to do so, reports will be printed of programmed alarm events and notifications. Reference the Automatic Events Add Tasks - Print topic.

NOTE: Each of the alarm notification annunciators discussed above can be turned off in Custom Alarm Setup, but the factory default setting is all enabled.

How Do I Silence the Console Beeper and Acknowledge the Alarm?

Touch the flashing Alarm Report button to display the Active Alarm Report (see example below):



#	Label	Alarm Description	Active Time	Clear Time
T1		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 09:43 AM	
T2		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 09:44 AM	
T4		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 09:46 AM	
T1		DELIVERY NEEDED	2007/11/06 09:52 AM	
T3		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 10:01 AM	

The Active Alarm Report screen shows all active and unacknowledged alarms and warnings. Once you have examined this list, touch the Alarm Report button a second time to acknowledge the unacknowledged alarms and silence the console beeper (the Alarm Report button and System Status box will also stop flashing when you acknowledge alarms). Acknowledging alarms does not clear them, that requires fixing the cause of the alarm.

How Do I Learn More About an Alarm and What To Do About It?

You can access all alarm reports (Active, History, Priority and Non-Priority) at any time by touching the Alarm Report button. The Active Alarm Report is the first screen to display. To learn more about any of the alarms on the Active Alarm Report screen, touch the Help Mode button on the upper right of the data view area and the report's

rows of alarms become more separated in the Alarm Help Mode screen (see example below):

2007/11/06 12:42 PM		T1: SETUP DATA WARNING					
Active Alarm Report							
<div>Active</div> <div>History</div> <div>Priority</div> <div>Non-Priority</div>							
#	Label	Alarm Description	Active Time	Clear Time			
T1		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 09:43 AM				
T2		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 09:44 AM				
T4		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 09:46 AM				
T1		DELIVERY NEEDED	2007/11/06 09:52 AM				
T3		SETUP DATA WAR	2007/11/06 10:01 AM				
							Help Mode
							Select Range

Next touch anywhere in the desired alarm's row to display an Alarm Help screen in which its cause and a suggested corrective action are shown (see Delivery Needed alarm example below):

DELIVERY NEEDED





CAUSE
Product level dropped below preset limit.



ACTION
Call for delivery.

NOTE: This alarm message will continue to display (scroll) in the System Status box until you correct the cause of the problem.

More About Active Alarms

You can touch the [More About Active Alarms](#) link at the bottom of the Alarm Help screen to display a screen that contains, in addition to a quick alarm response overview, the warning shown below:

 WARNING!	
	This system operates near highly combustible fuel storage tanks. Leaking tanks can create serious environmental and health hazards.
	If you have not been trained in proper service procedures and hazards involved, refer all service to a qualified Veeder-Root Service Representative.
	Attempting to service tank monitors and equipment without proper training can cause damage to property, environment, resulting in personal injury or death.

Touch the Cancel button  at the top of the Alarm Help screen to return to the Alarm Help Mode screen. Touch the Previous button  in the Alarm Help Mode screen to exit the Active Alarm Report.

Changing Printer Paper

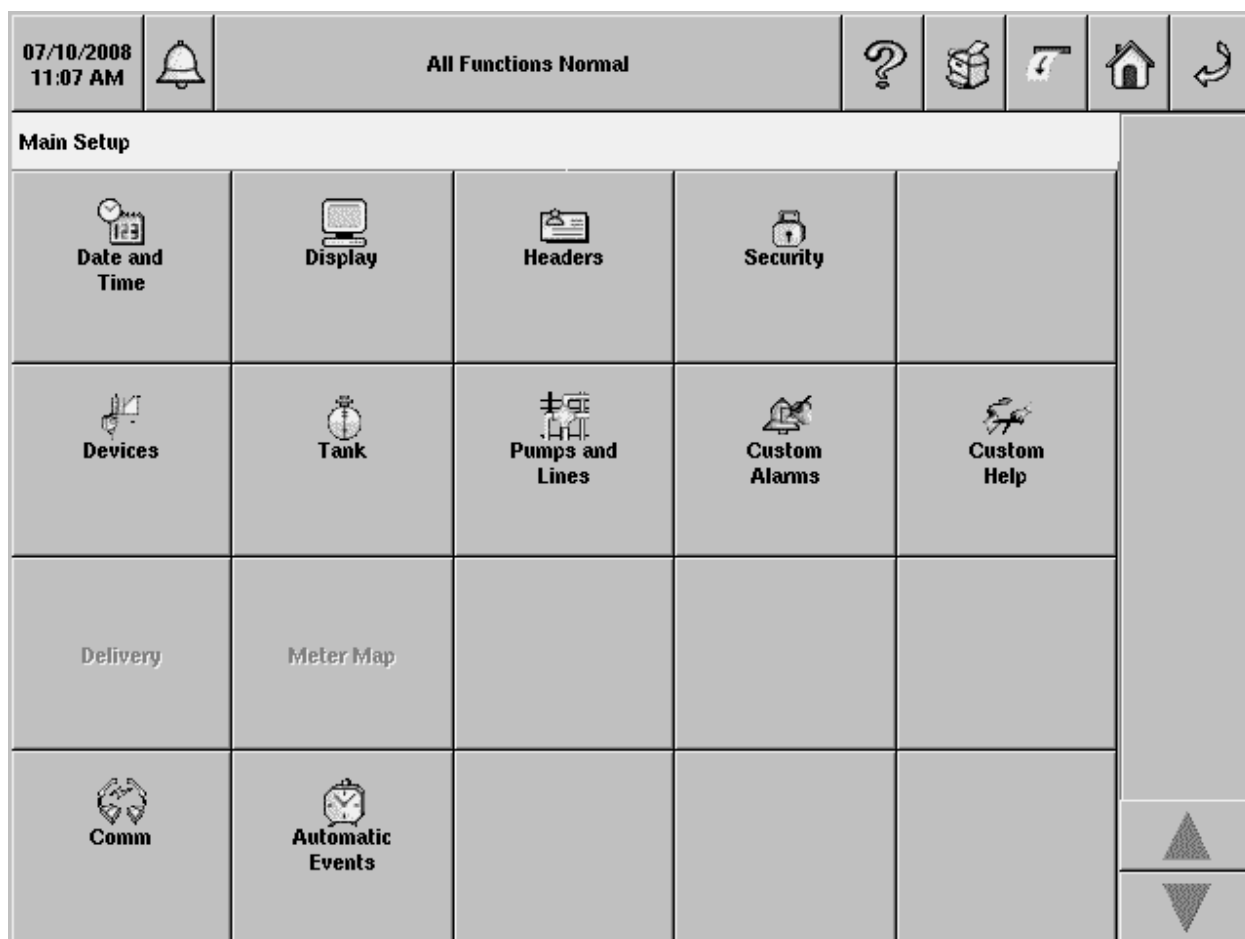
The optional integral printer is installed in the left hand door of the console. The printer uses only V-R thermal roll paper (P/N 514100-456) and it must be installed correctly so the thermal sensitive side faces the print head. A red stripe will appear on the paper when it is time to change the roll.

To add/replace a paper roll:

1. Lower the front panel paper cover (it rotates down and into the door).
2. Flip the lever to the right of the small paper feed roller down to disengage it.
3. Remove the paper from the printer by clasping both sides of the paper where it goes under the small paper feed roller and gently pulling out and down.
4. Remove and discard the old roll of paper.
5. Unfasten the end of a fresh roll of paper and insert the roll into the paper tray with the end of the paper tail facing you from the bottom of the roll.
6. Pull the tail out, up and over the new roll and push the tail under the small paper feed roller until it exits above the small feed roller. Pull the tail out from the small paper feed roller a few inches, and after checking the paper for proper alignment, flip the lever up to engage the roller.
7. Feed the end of the paper through the slot in the cover as you close the paper cover.

Setup Screens

Main Setup Screen



The Main Setup menu screen contains touch button navigators to all device setups in the console. If a button is dimmed, it is a disabled feature that is unavailable. Available system setups are discussed below.

NOTE: the term 'tab screen' as used herein, refers to the labeled tab visible at the top of a data area of a screen, which when touched, opens the related screen.

Date and Time Setup

The Date and Time Setup lets you enter date and time settings for the console.

Date and Time Setup tab screens include:

- Daylight Savings
- Date & Time Set
- Report Times (Shift/Inventory Close) setup

Display setup

The Display Setup lets you select settings that affect the way information is displayed in reports and the screens.

Display Setup tab screens include:

- Language & Units
- Date & Time Format
- Number Format
- System Status Setup

This setup lets you determine which tank and device status tab screens will be accessible from the main or home screen. The tab screens available include: All Tanks, All Sensors, and up to 3 User Defined tab screens.

Headers Setup

This section contains the 4 Header Station Information fields. It also contains the options of adding a fax sender's name and fax number to the header info set, and whether to include the header info set on all printouts.

Security Setup

The Security Setup lets you enable Front Panel Security and require a password for access to the Log-in mode (for setup and diagnostic access). Once the Front Panel Security selection has been enabled, you must enter the correct password or remain in the Log-Out mode and only be allowed to view system status screens and print out end-user reports.

Devices Setup

The Devices Setup lets you configure and setup all sensing devices, inputs from external inputs or control through relays monitored by the console. Devices can be

connected directly to USM modules and I/O modules installed in the console or connected via communication links to hardware outside of the console. Most devices also have properties that are unique based on their device type. The setup of these parameters is done via a setup tab screen available for each device type and/or device group.

Devices Setup tab screens include:

- Modules
- Probes
- Relays
- External Inputs
- Liquid Sensor
- Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)
- Type B Sensor (3-Wire CL)
- MAG Sensor
- Ground Water Sensor
- Vapor Sensor
- Line Pressure Sensor

Tank Setup

The Tank Setup lets you enter setup parameters for all tanks monitored by the console.

Tank Setup tab screens include:

- All Tanks - Settings that apply across all tanks in system
- General - Enabled and Product information
- Limits - Limits and set points for alarms, warnings, etc.
- Environmental Tests - Leak Test setup and manual initiation
- Chart - Tank Chart setup
- Siphon Sets - Siphon Manifold Set assignments

Pumps and Lines Setup

The Pumps and Lines Setup lets you enter setup parameters for all pumps, all lines or Pressurized Line Leak Detection (PLLD) monitored by the console.

Pumps and Lines Setup tab screens include:

- Pumps - Settings for individual pumps
- All Lines - Settings that apply across all lines in system
- Lines - Settings for individual lines
- All PLLD - Settings that apply across all PLLDs in system
- PLLD - Settings for individual PLLDs

Custom Alarms Setup

The Custom Alarms Setup allows you to change the alarm description label for ease of understanding and to enable/disable the alarm's activation of the console beeper, front panel LEDs and/or system status display.

Custom Alarms Setup tab screens include:

- Enable - enable and disable the option of using the custom alarm labels set for printouts and for system status display.
- View - lets you view all existing custom alarms
- Setup - lets you enter custom alarm labels for selected system alarms.

Custom Help Setup

The Custom Help Setup allows you to create custom help for any online topic and for selected alarms.



Custom Help Setup tab screens include:

- Enable - allows you to add custom help text to console online help topics and to select whether on not to display the custom help text and allow access to the custom help edit feature.
- Alarms - lets you create custom text that is assigned to a selected alarm and that will display when that alarm occurs and the user requests cause/action information about the alarm.

Automatic Events Setup

The Automatic Events Setup lets you assign tasks to be performed, the means by which the task will be performed, the important transactions/activities/alarms/warnings (events) that will cause the task to be performed and the entity affected by the action.

Automatic Events can be setup for two categories:

1. Time based 
2. Event based (Alarms and Notifications)  ▼

Automatic Events Setup tab screens include:

- Device Tasks - Use this screen to set up and define the Device-Related Automatic tasks to be performed.

- **Print Tasks** - Use this screen to set up and define the Printer-Related Automatic tasks to be performed.
- **Auto Connect Tasks** - Use this screen to set up and define the Auto-Connect and Related Automatic tasks to be performed.
- **Address Book** - Use this screen to set up and define a List of Addressees (Contacts List) if the action is intended for either Data Transmission or to alert an external device that something of importance has happened at the Console so that it can be polled by that device (Outbound Connection in Computer mode, for example).
- **All Tasks** - Use this screen to view a report-like description of all Automatic Tasks (Device, Print and Auto Connect) you have set up.
- **Task Log** - you may need to follow up on automatic tasks. This screen contains a History (Log) listing the results of assigned tasks.

Comm Setup

The Comm Setup lets you configure installed communication devices.

Comm Devices include:

- RS-232
- RS-485
- Internal Modem
- Satellite - H-JBox
- Satellite - S-SAT
- Ethernet
- USB

Date & Time Setup - Daylight Savings

07/10/2008 11:08 AM				All Functions Normal													
Date & Time Setup - Daylight Savings																	
★ Daylight Savings		Date & Time Set		Report Times													
Feature *		Enabled															
Start Date		MAR 2ND WEEK SUN															
Start Time		02:00 AM															
End Date		NOV 1ST WEEK SUN															
End Time		02:00 AM															

This section contains the Daylight Savings time setup for the console.

Most of the United States begins Daylight Saving Time at 2:00 a.m. on the second Sunday in March and reverts to Standard Time on the first Sunday in November. In the U.S., each time zone switches at a different time.

In the European Union, Summer Time begins and ends at 1:00 a.m. Universal Time (Greenwich Mean Time). It begins the last Sunday in March and ends the last Sunday in October. In the EU, all time zones change at the same moment.

Feature

This field lets you enable or disable daylight savings time.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled

Default: Disabled

Start Date

Allowable Selections: See below
Default: MAR SECOND WEEK SUN

Select Month

Allowable Selections: January - December
Default: MAR

Select Week Number

Allowable Selections: First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last
Default: SECOND

Select Day of Week

Allowable Selections: Sunday - Saturday
Default: SUN

Start Time

Allowable Selections: See below
Default: 02:00 AM

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12 if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (if 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

End Date

Allowable Selections: See below
Default: NOV FIRST WEEK SUN

Select Month

Allowable Selections: January - December
Default: NOV

Select Week Number

Allowable Selections: First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last
Default: FIRST

Select Day of Week

Allowable Selections: Sunday - Saturday
Default: SUN

End Time

Allowable Selections: See below
Default: 02:00 AM

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12 if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (if 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

Date & Time Setup - Date & Time Set

07/10/2008 11:09 AM		All Functions Normal					
Date & Time Setup - Date & Time Set							
Daylight Savings		Date & Time Set		Report Times			
Set Current Date	<input type="text" value="07/10/2008"/>						
Set Current Time	<input type="text" value="11:09 AM"/>						

This screen lets you enter the current Date and Time for the console.

Set Current Date

Enter the current date.

Allowable selections: Month: 1 - 12, Day: 1 - 31, Year: 1970 - 2038

Default: Today's date

Set Current Time

Enter the current time.

Allowable Range: Hour: 0 - 23 (or 1 - 12 if 12 Hr Format), Minute: 0 - 59, AM, PM (if 12 Hr Format)

Default: Today's time

Date & Time Setup - Report Times

07/23/2008 05:42 PM		All Functions Normal						
Date & Time Setup - Report Times								
Daylight Savings		Date & Time Set		Report Times				
Shift 1	12:00 AM							
Shift 2	06:00 AM							
Shift 3	12:00 PM							
Shift 4	06:00 PM							
Inventory Close	HOURLY							

This screen lets you enable and set the time for up to four Inventory shift reports and the Inventory Close (History) report. Close times for BIR Reports (optional) and the Close Day of the Week used for the Variance Analysis feature (optional) is also configured here.

Shift 1

Allowable Selections: Disabled, Set Time
Default: Disabled

Set Time

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12, if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (If 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

Shift 2

Allowable Selections: Disabled, Set Time
Default: Disabled

Set Time

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12, if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (If 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

Shift 3

Allowable Selections: Disabled, Set Time
Default: Disabled

Set Time

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12, if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (If 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

Shift 4

Allowable Selections: Disabled, Set Time
Default: Disabled

Set Time

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12, if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (If 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

Inventory Close

Allowable Selections: Disabled, Hourly, Daily, Shift Close
Default: Disabled

Hourly

This selection requires further inputs and will be entered using the 'Select Inventory Hourly Close Time' dialog box. The Inventory Close will occur at the number of minutes passed the current hour, or of the next hour if the time has already passed. Subsequent inventory closes will occur according to the repeat interval selected.

Minutes Past Hour

Allowable Selections: 00 to 59
Default: 00

Repeat Interval

Allowable Selections: 1 to 24 hours
Default: 1 hour

Daily

Hours

Allowable Selections: 0 to 23 (or 1 to 12, if 12 Hr Format)

Minutes

Allowable Selections: 0 to 59

AM/PM (If 12 Hr Format)

Allowable Selections: AM, PM

Shift Close

This selection schedules Inventory Close times for same times as shift close times (i.e., up to 4 close times).

Headers Setup

07/25/2008 02:03 PM				All Functions Normal											
Headers Setup															
Header 1		ABC GAS										 			
Header 2		123 Main St													
Header 3		City, USA													
Header 4		TLS-450													
Fax Sender Name		ABC FAX													
Fax Number		800-555-1234													

This section contains the four report Header Station Information fields. It also contains the options of adding a fax sender's name and fax number to the header info set. Use the header to identify site location, phone number, etc.

Header 1

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters

Default: Empty

Header 2

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters

Default: Empty

Header 3

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters

Default: Empty

Header 4

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 20 Characters

Default: Empty

Fax Sender Name

Enter the header info to be sent at the top of faxes transmitted by the console.

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric Text Field Length - 30 Characters

Default: Empty

Fax (Sender) Number

Enter the phone number the console will dial from when transmitting faxes.

Allowable selections: Numeric Field Length - 40 Digits

Default: Empty

Display Setup - Language and Units

07/10/2008 11:11 AM		All Functions Normal					
Display Setup - Language & Units							
Language & Units		Date & Time Format	Number Format	System Status			
System Language	<input type="text" value="English"/>						
System Units	<input type="text" value="English"/>						

The Display Setup - Language and Units screen lets you select the language and units to be used in all screens and print outs.

System Language

Allowable selections: English, Chinese, French, or Spanish
Default: English

System Units

Allowable selections: U.S., or Metric
Default: U.S.

Display Setup - Date & Time Format

Display Setup - Date & Time Format	
Language & Units	Date & Time Format
Date Format	mm_dd_yyyy
Date Separator	/
Time Format	12-hour xM

The Display Setup - Date & Time Format screen lets you select the date format to be used in all screens and print outs.

Date Format

Allowable selections: YYYY_MM_DD, DD_MM_YYYY, MM_DD_YYYY, MON_DD_YYYY
 Default: MM_DD_YYYY

Date Separator

Allowable selections: "/", "-", "."
 Default: "/"

Time Format

Allowable selections: 12-hour xM (x = A or P), 24-hour
 Default: 12-hour xM

Display Setup - Number Format

07/10/2008 11:13 AM		All Functions Normal						
Display Setup - Number Format								
Language & Units		Date & Time Format		Number Format		System Status		
Decimal Separator		.						
Thousands Separator		None						

The Display Setup - Number Format screen lets you select the numerical separators to be used in all screens and print outs.

Decimal Separator

Allowable selections: ",", " or "."

Default: "."

Thousands Separator

Allowable selections: ",", ".", "sp" (space), or None

Default: None


Display Setup - System Status

07/10/2008 11:14 AM		All Functions Normal						
Display Setup - System Status								
Language & Units		Date & Time Format		Number Format		System Status		
All Tanks Tab		Enabled						
All Sensors Tab		Enabled						
'User Defined 1' Tab		Enabled						
'User Defined 2' Tab		Enabled						
'User Defined 3' Tab		Enabled						

The setup for the System Status Screen enables the view of various status tabs on the home (main) screen. Available tab screens include: All Tanks, All Sensors, and up to 3 User Defined tabs in which you can assign a combination of tanks and sensors as desired.

A field to enable the display of each tab screen is present. Next to each of these tab fields is an advanced setup button. This button will launch a screen with additional choices related to the tab that has been enabled.


All Tanks Tab

Selecting Enable in the All Tanks Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button  to the right of the field opens the Display - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen you select informational text and/or icons to display in the tank

graphics displayed on the home screen (System Status 'All Tanks') and on any System Status 'User Defined' screens, if assigned.


Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

All Sensors Tab

Selecting Enable in the All Sensors Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button  to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen you select informational text to display in the sensor graphic displayed on the home screen (System Status 'All Sensors') and on any System Status 'User Defined' screens, if assigned. The number of Sensor tabs visible will be dependent upon the types of sensors installed.


Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

'User Defined 1' Tab

Selecting Enable in the User Defined 1 Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button  to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - User Defined 1 Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen, you can create your own tab label as well as populate the display with your choice of tanks and sensors.


Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

'User Defined 2' Tab

Selecting Enable in the User Defined 2 Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button  to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - User Defined 2 Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen, you can create your own tab label as well as populate the display with your choice of tanks and sensors.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

'User Defined 3' Tab

Selecting Enable in the User Defined 3 Tab field and then touching the Advanced Setup button  to the right of the field opens the Display Setup - User Defined 3 Tab Advanced Setup screen. In this screen, you can create your own tab label as well as populate the display with your choice of tanks and sensors.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Enabled

Display - All Tanks - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup

07/25/2008 02:06 PM		All Functions Normal			
Display - All Tanks			All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup		
All Tanks		Fuel Fill Selection			
		Icon Shape: Circle			
		Product Label: Disabled			
		Fuel Volume: Bottom Text			
		Fuel Volume TC: Disabled			
		Fuel Height: Enabled			
		Water Height: Disabled			
Tank # Fuel Volume 5000 Fuel Height 500 Temperature 77°F				 	

The Display - All Tanks Tab Advanced Setup screen lets you configure informational text and/or icons (e.g., bell for alarm conditions) that will graphically represent the status of each tank. Selections made in this screen will apply to all tanks and will comprise the tank status graphic displayed on the home screen (System Status "All Tanks") and on any System Status "User Defined" status screens, if assigned.

To assist you in deciding about your choices, the changes to the tank status graphic display as you make your selections.

Icon Shape

Allowable selections: Circle or Rectangle

Default: Circle

Product Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Fuel Volume

Allowable selections: Disabled, Bottom Text, Text Overlay On Tank Picture

Default: Bottom Text

Fuel Volume TC

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Fuel Height

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Ullage 100%

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Ullage xx%

Ullage xx% can always be selected but will only be displayed in the tank status graphic display if you enabled 'User defined ullage' in the Tank Setup - All Tanks Screen.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Water Height

Note: This selection requires water measuring probes.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Temperature

Allowable selections: Disabled, Bottom Text, On Tank

Default: Bottom Text

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Enabled

Delivery Indicator

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Water Volume (on icon)

Note: This selection requires water measuring probes.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Bottom Text, On Tank

Default: Bottom Text

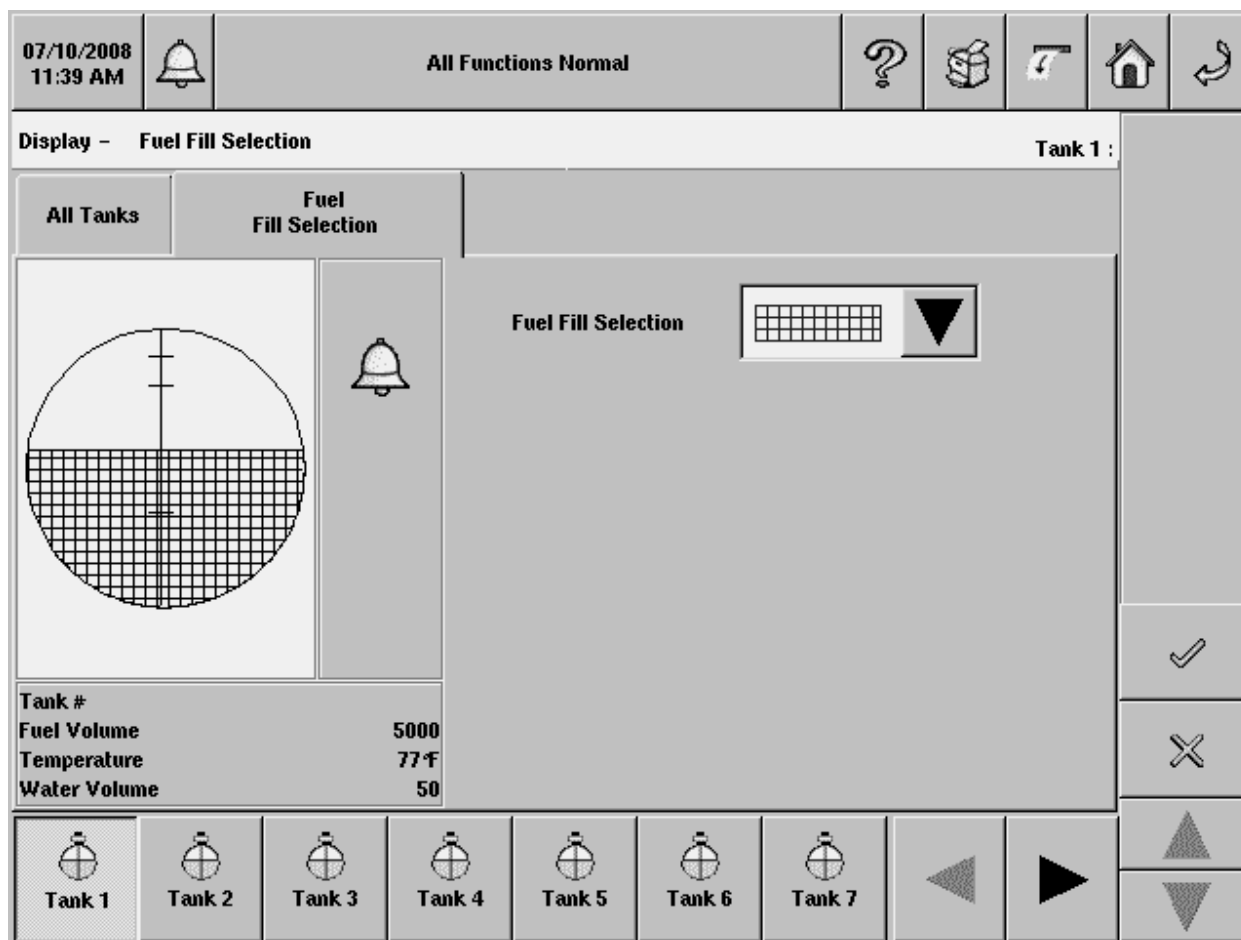
Tank Ribbon Label

This selection determines what label will appear on the tank buttons along the bottom of the screen. The system assigns the actual label or number from Tank/Device setup entries.

Allowable selections: Product Label or Tank Number

Default: Tank Number

Display - All Tanks - Fuel Fill Selection



The Display - All Tanks - Fuel Fill Selection screen lets you select the pattern of the fuel in the tank status graphic.

Fuel Fill Selection

This selection lets you configure the fuel patterns to display as fuel levels in a selected tank. Touch any tank button on the bottom of the screen, then select the desired fuel pattern for that tank. As patterns are chosen, the fuel fill area in the tank graphic will change to show the effect.

Allowable selections: Various patterns

Default: Fine screen

Display Setup - All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup

07/10/2008 11:41 AM				All Functions Normal											
Display Setup - Liquid												All Sensors Tab Advanced Setup			
Liquid		Type A (2-Wire CL)		Type B (3-Wire CL)		MAG		Ground Water							
				Sensor Label		Disabled									
				Alarm Condition Icon		Enabled									
				Model		Enabled									
				Category		Enabled									
Liquid #		Model		Tri State		Category		Other Sensors							

This screen (liquid sensor shown in the above example) lets you configure informational text and/or icons (e.g., bell for alarm conditions) that will represent the status of each sensor type. Selections made in each sensor tab screen will apply to all sensors of that type and will comprise the content of that sensor's status graphic displayed on the home screen (System Status 'All Sensors') and on any of the System Status 'User Defined' screens, if assigned. To assist you in deciding about your choices, the changes to the sensor status graphic are displayed as you make your selections.

Liquid Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Model

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Category

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Type A (2-wire CL) Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Model

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Category

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Type B (3-wire CL) Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Model

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Category

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Mag Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Fuel Height

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Water Height

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Temperature

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Ground Water Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Category

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Vapor Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Category

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Line Pressure Sensors

Sensor Label

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Alarm Condition Icon

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Pressure

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Device Setup - Probes

07/23/2008 06:05 PM				All Functions Normal											
Device Setup - Probes														Probe 1 :	
Probes		Relays		External Inputs		Liquid Sensor		Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)							
Configured		Enabled													
Address		B1.S1.1													
Label		<input type="text"/>													
Serial Number		176011													
Manufacturer ID		<input type="text"/>													
Probe 1		Probe 2		Probe 3		Probe 4		Probe 5		Probe 6		Probe 7			

This screen allows you to setup probes connected to the console. Only the probes and quantity enabled for your console will be configurable. You access each of your site's probe setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

This device's setup continues onto an additional page. Click on the down arrow to continue its setup.

Configured

Note:

1. Do not enable probe until its address is assigned!
2. Once enabled, do not disable probe if it is assigned to a tank. You must first unassign the probe from the tank before the probe can be disabled.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available probes, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

Serial Number

Read only

Probe Type

Read only

Float Type

Enter the installed Mag probe float size. The console automatically recognizes which Mag probe type you have installed and will display only the applicable float size options. Only select "Custom" if the literature that was shipped with the float specifically states that you must choose this float size selection. The custom float literature will list the required values to enter.

Allowable selections: Standard Mag Probe: 4 in. (101mm), 2 in. (50mm) and Custom.
Low-Level Mag Probe: 4 in. (101mm), 3 in. (76mm), 2 in. (50mm), 1 in. (25mm) and Custom
Default: 2 in.(50mm), 3 in.(76mm) or 4 in. (101mm) depending on probe type

Note: If the Custom float size is selected, fuel offset, invalid fuel, water offset, and water minimum parameter fields below are enabled for edit.

Fuel Offset (Custom Float Type)

Allowable selections: -8 in. to 8 in. (-203.2 to 203.2mm)

Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; $\text{mm} = 25.4 * \text{in.}$

Water Offset (Custom Float Type)

Allowable selections: -8 in. to 8 in. (-203.2 to 203.2mm)

Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; $\text{mm} = 25.4 * \text{in.}$

Water Min. (Custom Float Type)

Allowable selections: 0 to 10 in. (0 to 254mm)

Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; $\text{mm} = 25.4 * \text{in.}$

Invalid Fuel (Custom Float Type)

Note: The invalid fuel level assumes no water is present. If water is present, the invalid fuel level is increased by the water level reading.

Allowable selections: 0 to 10 in. (0 to 254mm)

Default: Default varies according to Probe type and Float type. Refer to tables below for US values. Metric values are calculated using the formula; $\text{mm} = 25.4 * \text{in.}$

1" & 2" CUSTOM FLOAT DEFAULTS

Circuit Code	Name Type	2" Floats				1" Floats			
		Water Offset	Fuel Offset	Invalid Fuel	Water Min.	Water Offset	Fuel Offset	Invalid Fuel	Water Min.
C000	MAG1	-3.160	2.520	9.500	0.750	-	-	-	-
C001	MAG2	-3.160	2.520	9.500	0.750	-	-	-	-
D000	MAG3	-3.160	2.520	9.500	0.750	-	-	-	-
D001	MAG4	-	2.520	7.000	-	-	-	-	-

Circuit Code	Name Type	2" Floats				1" Floats			
		Water Offset	Fuel Offset	Invalid Fuel	Water Min.	Water Offset	Fuel Offset	Invalid Fuel	Water Min.
D002	MAG5	-	2.520	7.000	-	-	-	-	-
D003	MAG6	-	2.520	7.000	-	-	-	-	-
D004	MAG7	-1.940	0.060	3.230	0.867	-	-	-	-
D005	MAG8	-1.940	0.060	3.230	0.867	-	-	-	-
D006	MAG9	-1.940	0.060	3.230	0.867	-1.420	-0.360	5.500	1.500
D007	MAG10	-	0.060	3.000	-	-	-	-	-
D008	MAG11	-	0.060	3.000	-	-	-	-	-
D009	MAG12	-	0.060	3.000	-	-	-0.360	2.500	-
D021	GLB8	-1.940	0.060	3.230	0.867	-	-	-	-
D022	GLB9	-1.940	0.060	3.230	0.867	-	-	-	-
D023	GLB10	-	0.060	3.000	-	-	-	-	-
D024	GLB11	-	0.060	3.000	-	-	-	-	-

3" & 4" CUSTOM FLOAT DEFAULTS

Circuit Code	Name Type	4" Floats				3" Floats			
		Water Offset	Fuel Offset	Invalid Fuel	Water Min.	Water Offset	Fuel Offset	Invalid Fuel	Water Min.
C000	MAG1	-3.160	0.270	8.000	0.750	-	-	-	-
C001	MAG2	-3.160	0.270	8.000	0.750	-	-	-	-
D000	MAG3	-3.160	0.270	8.000	0.750	-	-	-	-
D001	MAG4	-	0.270	5.000	-	-	-	-	-
D002	MAG5	-	0.270	5.000	-	-	-	-	-
D003	MAG6	-	0.270	5.000	-	-	-	-	-
D004	MAG7	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630
D005	MAG8	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630
D006	MAG9	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630
D007	MAG10	-	-1.820	0.985	-	-	-1.820	0.985	-
D008	MAG11	-	-1.820	0.985	-	-	-1.820	0.985	-
D009	MAG12	-	-1.820	0.985	-	-	-1.820	0.985	-
D021	GLB8	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630
D022	GLB9	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630	-2.170	-0.880	3.040	0.630
D023	GLB10	-	-1.820	0.985	-	-	-1.820	0.985	-
D024	GLB11	-	-1.820	0.985	-	-	-1.820	0.985	-

Device Setup - Relays

07/23/2008 06:06 PM				All Functions Normal											
Device Setup - Relays														Relay 1 :	
Probes		Relays		External Inputs		Liquid Sensor		Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)							
Configured		Enabled													
Address		B1.S4.1													
Label															
Type		Standard													
Orientation		Normally Open													
Relay 1		Relay 2		Relay 3		Relay 4		Relay 5		Relay 6		Relay 7			

This screen allows you to setup monitored relays. You must enter data individually for each relay. Alarm assignment to a relay is done in the Automatic Events Setup - Device Tasks screen.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available external inputs, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default: Blank

Type

Enter the type of relay that is connected to the selected relay location:

- **STANDARD** - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings.
- **PUMP CONTROL OUTPUT** - Relay state is controlled by TLS Pump/Line controller.
- **MOMENTARY** - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings. However, relay returns to the inactive state after the Alarm button is touched to acknowledge the alarm.
- **PUMP COMM CONTROL** - Select this relay type only when a set of line manifolded pumps are using Red Jacket IQ Controllers, and you want to run PLLD precision line leak tests. After selecting this relay type, when one IQ controlled pump of a manifolded set is turned On for line leak testing, the relay will activate, blocking communication with the second IQ controlled pump (giving the console total control of the pumps) until the precision test is complete.

Allowable selections:

- Standard
- Pump Control Output
- Momentary
- Pump Comm Control

Default: Standard

Orientation

You must identify the input switch orientation as either normally open or normally closed so the console properly recognizes an ON or OFF condition.

Allowable selections: Normally Open, Normally Closed

Default: Normally Closed

Device Setup - External Inputs

07/23/2008 06:08 PM				All Functions Normal											
Device Setup - External Inputs														External Input 1 :	
Probes		Relays		External Inputs		Liquid Sensor		Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)							
Configured		Enabled													
Address		B1.S4.2													
Label															
Type		Standard													
Orientation		Normally Open													

This screen allows you to setup external input devices that have been connected to the console.

This device's setup continues onto an additional page. Click on the down arrow to continue its setup.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available external inputs, Not Assigned

Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default: Blank

Type

Enter the type of input - Standard, Generator, Pump Sense, or Standard ACK - that is connected to the selected input location:

- **STANDARD** - Select this input type to generate the External Input alarm when it's active.
- **GENERATOR** - Select this input type for applications where you monitor fuel tank(s) supplying an emergency generator and you receive generator ON and OFF signals from the generator. The system runs a continuous leak test in the generator's tank(s) until the generator turns On. When the generator shuts Off, the system returns to its Leak Test mode. GENERATOR ON and GENERATOR OFF messages are printed whenever the generator turns on and off. This selection also generates the External Input alarm.
- **PUMP SENSE** - Select this input type when the input is used to indicate the On/Off state of the pump. This selection also indicates the 'state of hook signal'.
- **STANDARD ACK** - - Select this type when using an external input (e.g., remote pushbutton) as an ALARM/TEST key. This selection also generates the External Input alarm.

Allowable selections:

- Standard
- Generator
- Pump Sense
- Standard ACK

Default: Standard

Orientation

You must identify the input switch orientation as either normally open or normally closed so the console properly recognizes an ON or OFF condition.

Allowable selections: Normally Open, Normally Closed

Default: Normally Closed

Tanks (Generator External Input Type Only)

You must identify which tanks supply fuel to the generator, so that the console will conduct a continuous leak test in these tanks while the generator is off. If all tanks connected to the system supply fuel to the generator wired to this input, select All Tanks. If only one or some of the tanks connected to the system supply fuel to this generator, enter the individual tank numbers.

Allowable selections: All tanks, or select a tank(s)

Default: Blank

Device Setup - Liquid Sensor

07/23/2008 06:09 PM				All Functions Normal											
Device Setup - Liquid Sensor														Sensor 1 :	
Probes		Relays		External Inputs		Liquid Sensor		Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)							
Configured		Enabled													
Address		B1.S1.13													
Label		<input type="text"/>													
Model		Tri-State(Single Float)													
Category		Other													
Liquid 1		Liquid 2		Liquid 3		Liquid 4		Liquid 5		Liquid 6		Liquid 7			

This screen allows you to setup Liquid Sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's liquid sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available liquid sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

Model

Select the sensor's model from the drop down list.

Allowable selections:

- Tri-State (Single Float)
- Normally Closed
- Dual Point Hydrostatic
- Dual Float Discriminating
- Dual Float High Vapor
- Interceptor Sensor
- DW Sump 2-1 Sensor

Default: Tri-State (Single Float)

Category

Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump

Default: Other Sensors

Device Setup - Type A Sensor

07/10/2008 11:26 AM		All Functions Normal		?		?		7		Home		Refresh	
Device Setup - Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)										Sensor 1 :		?	
Relays		External Inputs		Liquid Sensor		Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)		◀		▶			
Configured		Disabled						▼					
Address		Not Assigned						▼					
Label													
Model		Discrim. Interstitial						▼					
Category		Other						▼					
Type A 1		Type A 2		Type A 3		Type A 4		Type A 5		Type A 6		Type A 7	

This screen allows you to setup Type A (2-wire) sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Type A sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Type A sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default: Blank

Model

Select the sensor's model from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Discrim. Interstitial, Ultra 2

Default: Discriminating Interstitial

Category

Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump

Default: Other Sensors

Device Setup - Type B Sensor

07/10/2008 11:27 AM		All Functions Normal		?		?		7		Home		Refresh	
Device Setup - Type B Sensor (3-Wire CL)										Sensor 1 :		?	
Liquid Sensor		Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)		Type B Sensor (3-Wire CL)		◀		▶					
Configured		Disabled				▼							
Address		Not Assigned				▼							
Label								✕					
Address [2]													
Model		Ultra/Z-1				▼							
										✓			
										✕			
										▲			
										▼			
Type B 1		Type B 2		Type B 3		Type B 4		Type B 5		Type B 6		Type B 7	

This screen allows you to setup Type B (3-wire) sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Type B sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

This device's setup continues onto an additional page. Click on the down arrow to continue its setup.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Type B sensors, Not Assigned

Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default: Blank

Address [2]

Allowable selections: Read-only - next sequential address

Model

Select the sensor's model from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Ultra/Z-1 (4Site Pan/Sump - Standard), Ultra/Z-1 HV (4Site Pan/Sump - High Vapor)

Default: Ultra/Z-1

Category

Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump

Default: Other Sensors

Device Setup - Mag Sensor

07/10/2008 11:31 AM				All Functions Normal																	
Device Setup - MAG Sensor														Sensor 1 :							
Type A Sensor (2-Wire CL)				Type B Sensor (3-Wire CL)				MAG Sensor													
Configured		Disabled																			
Address		Not Assigned																			
Label																					
Serial Number		0																			
Alarm Delay		0																			

This screen allows you to setup Mag Sensors connected to the console. The Mag Sensor defines the fields that are available for editing, the ranges for each field, and the default value. The Mag Sensor cannot be setup until its device address has been assigned.

This device's setup continues onto an additional page. Click on the down arrow to continue its setup.

If your console has the internal printer, touch the Print button to printout the Mag Sensor Setup. On the printout, look at the factory preset Alarm Delay and Alarm Threshold settings for the Mag Sensor (see Mag Sensor setup printout example below):

MAG SENSOR ALM DELAY						
SENSOR		LABEL		DELAY		
1		(label)		48		
MAG SENSOR ALARM THRESHOLD						
MS 1:(label)						
ID	VALUE		THRESHOLD	ALARM	PROGRAMMBLE	UPGRADE
1	FUEL HT	>	1.6	FUEL ALARM	NO	NO
3	WATER HT	>	3.0	WATER ALARM	NO	NO
4	WATER HT	>	1.7	WATER WARNING	NO	YES

Printout example notes:

1. The '<' (drop below) or '>' (rise above) symbols in the printout example indicate the point (threshold) at which the Alarm/Warning will be triggered.
2. The Programmable column indicates if the Alarm/Warning threshold is or is not programmable.
3. The Upgrade column indicates if the Alarm/Warning's Alarm Delay feature (see field below) is activated.
4. The Water Warning has an programmable Alarm Delay that was set to 48 hours.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Mag sensors, Not Assigned

Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default: Blank

Serial Number

This is a read-only entry of the selected Mag Sensor's serial number.

Alarm Delay

This display appears if the alarm upgrade delay has been factory set to programmable. This is the time in hours following the triggering of uncleared warnings, before they are upgraded to alarms. Also, this upgrade only applies to Mag Sensor warnings that have been factory set to upgrade.

Allowable selections: 0-9999 Hours
Default: Assigned by sensor

Water Warning

This display appears only if the Water Warning has been factory set to programmable. This is the height in inches (or mm if metric units selected) at which the Water Warning will activate.

Allowable selections: 1.7 - 22 in. (44 - 558mm)
Default: 0

Water Alarm

This display appears only if the Water Alarm has been factory set to programmable. This is the height in inches (or mm if metric units selected) at which the Water Alarm will activate. Refer to your Smart Sensor Setup printout's Min/Max Thresholds for the permissible range within which to select this value.

Allowable selections: 1.7 - 22 in. (44 - 558mm)
Default: 0

Device Setup - Groundwater Sensor

07/10/2008 11:33 AM				All Functions Normal																	
Device Setup - Ground Water Sensor														Sensor 1 :							
Type B Sensor (3-Wire CL)		MAG Sensor		Ground Water Sensor		Vapor Sensor															
Configured		Disabled																			
Address		Not Assigned																			
Label																					
Address [2]																					
Category		Other																			
GmdWtr 1		GmdWtr 2		GmdWtr 3		GmdWtr 4		GmdWtr 5		GmdWtr 6		GmdWtr 7									

This screen allows you to setup Groundwater sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Groundwater sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Groundwater sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default: Blank

Address [2]

Allowable selections: Read-only - next sequential address

Category

Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump

Default: Other Sensors

Device Setup - Vapor Sensor

07/10/2008
11:34 AM

All Functions Normal

Device Setup - Vapor Sensor

Sensor 1 :

Type B Sensor
(3-Wire CL)

MAG
Sensor

Ground Water
Sensor

Vapor
Sensor

Configured

Disabled

Address

Not Assigned

Label

Address [2]

Threshold

Vapor 1

Vapor 2

Vapor 3

Vapor 4

Vapor 5

Vapor 6

Vapor 7

This screen allows you to setup Vapor sensors connected to the console. You access each of your site's Vapor sensor setups by touching the desired button at the bottom of the screen.

This device's setup continues onto an additional page. Click on the down arrow to continue its setup.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Vapor sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

Address [2]

Allowable selections: Read-only - next sequential address





Threshold

The Threshold field lets you enter vapor levels to identify a leak or serious spillover and to trigger the vapor alarm. Thresholds are in ohms and must be calculated for each vapor sensor according to the procedure described below. Thresholds may be set to account for existing vapor levels as long as these vapors do not exceed the limits explained below.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN



IMPORTANT! A vapor sensor must be operated only in wells where preliminary testing has determined that the soil is not already contaminated beyond acceptable limits (as defined by applicable regulations) or that contaminated soil has been remediated and is now clean. A vapor sensor should not be operated in wells where preliminary testing indicates that the initial vapor sensor resistance exceeds 25k ohms. Vapor sensors must have been installed in their wells at least 24 hours prior to calculating and entering vapor alarm thresholds.

 WARNING!	
  	<p>This system contains electrical voltages that can be lethal.</p> <p>Electrical shock resulting in serious injury or death could result if incorrect service procedures are used.</p> <p>When you perform the following procedure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Read all instructions carefully 2. Turn Off power to the console.

DETERMINING THRESHOLD

1. Turn Off all AC power to the console.
2. Open the right-hand door of the console and determine the USM module to which the vapor sensor is connected. The vapor sensor has a 3-wire cable with black "+", green "-" and white "+" colored wires. Every 3-wire sensor should connect to adjacent terminals on the USM module.
3. Find the module connections of the Vapor Sensor which is to be measured for a vapor threshold value.
4. Measure the resistance across the "+" (black wire) and "-" (green wire) terminals using an ohmmeter.
5. Multiply the measured resistance by 4 to determine the vapor threshold value that you should enter.
6. Enter the calculated vapor threshold value.

Allowable selections: 1000 - 100,000 ohms

Default: 0

Category

Select the sensor's category (location) from the drop down list.

Allowable selections: Other Sensors, Annular Space, Dispenser Pan, Monitor Well, STP Sump, Containment Sump

Default: Other Sensors

Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor

07/23/2008 06:11 PM				All Functions Normal													
Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor														Sensor 1 :			
MAG Sensor		Ground Water Sensor		Vapor Sensor		Line Pressure Sensor											
Configured		Enabled															
Address		B1.S1.7															
Label																	
Serial Number		547817027															

This screen allows you to setup Pressurized Line Leak Detection (PLLD) pressure sensors that have been connected to the console.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Address

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available Line Pressure sensors, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Label

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Blank

Serial Number

This is a read-only value.

Comm Setup - General

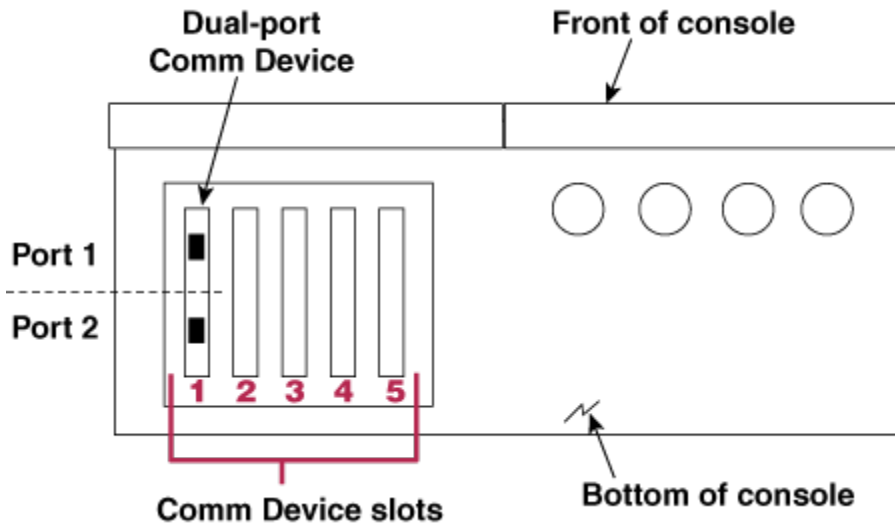
The Comm Devices area of Main Setup provides an interface to configure communication devices. The features ordered with your console will determine which communication devices are available. The selection of setup fields presented to the user for a particular Comm Device will depend on the type of communication device detected.

Cards that are pre-installed are auto-detected on boot of the operating system and pre-configured during startup of the TLS application. Once the application is running, you will see that the system has recognized the cards, configured the Comm screen fields (Slot, Port, and Device) setup, and initialized some settings with default values. Certain fields will be read-only and inaccessible to for changes. Other fields will be editable and the configuration can be changed. Each type of Comm Device will have a set of Tabs to organize its own specific setup parameters. For example, for an RS-232 Comm Device, the General tab will contain configuration and communication setup information, the Format tab will have date, time and unit information and the Advanced tab will have setup information for the advanced user.

The auto-detection feature can only detect the following Device Types; RS-232, RS-485, Internal Modem, Ethernet and USB. The mechanism cannot separately detect S-Sat or H-JBox Comm Devices. S-SAT and H-J Box Comm devices will be detected by the system as an RS-232 or Internal Modem device and you will have to select the specific device from a dropdown list in the TLS application.

Console Comm Device Permissible Slots and Configurable Ports

To identify Comm Device ports, refer to the figure below:



Refer to the table below to identify permissible slots and configurable ports for Comm Devices:

Comm Device	Comm Type	Slot 1		Slot 2		Slot 3		Slot 4		Slot 5	
		Port 1	Port 2	Port 1	Port 2	Port 1	Port 2	Port 1	Port 2	Port 1	Port 2
RS-232	Serial	C	C	C	C	NC	C	NC	NC	NC	NC
RS-485	Serial	C	C	C	C	NC	C	NC	NC	NC	NC
Internal Modem	Serial	NC	C	NC	C	NC	C	NC	NC	NC	NC
Ethernet	TCPIP	---	---	---	---	---	---	NC	C	NC	C
Satellite H-JBox	Serial	C	C	C	C	NC	C	NC	NC	NC	NC
Satellite S-SAT	Serial	C	C	C	C	NC	C	NC	NC	NC	NC
USB	USB	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	C	NC

C = Configurable, NC = Non-Configurable

NOTES:

- Slot 1 (Ports 1 and 2), Slot 2 (Ports 1 and 2), and Slot 3 (Port 2) support Comm Device Types that need Full Handshaking for serial communications.
- Slot 3 Port 1 is not available.
- Slot 4 Port 1 does not support Comm Device Types that need Full Handshaking for serial communications. Slot 4 Port 2 is only available for Ethernet Comm Devices.

- Slot 5 Port 1 is only available for USB. Slot 5 Port 2 is only available for Ethernet Comm Devices.

08/31/2009 05:56 PM All Functions Normal

Comm Device Setup - General Comm 3 :

General Modem Advanced

Configured Enabled

Slot 2

Port 2

Device INTERNAL MODEM

Label

Comm 1 Comm 2 Comm 3 Comm 4 Comm 5 Comm 6 Comm 7

The General tab screen holds dropdowns to choose and enable the Comm Device and set up Communication properties.

RS-232/RS-485, Internal Modem, Satellite Hughes H-JBox and Satellite S-Sat Comm Devices

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Slot

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

Port

Some Comm Devices can have more than one port. If there is more than one port, you must select a port before selecting the valid Comm Device. If the Comm Device is auto-detected, this field is disabled.

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

Device

The Auto detection mechanism may further restrict the Comm Device Type choices available to choose from in case a Device is already available in the slot.

If there is no Device in the slot, then all supported options for that specific slot will be available. Setting the Device to "None" will also set all the common fields and button icons along the bottom of screen to their default values thereby marking the entry as removed from the configured list of Comm Devices (a Save is always needed for the changes to take effect. A message warning will be shown to the user prior to the save).

Allowable selections: List, None
Default: None

Label

Enter a unique label for the Comm Device.

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
Default: Comm Device Identifier and number

Baud Rate

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: 300,600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 and 115200
Default: RS-232 = 9600, RS-485 = 9600, Modem = 9600

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: 300,600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200
Default: 9600

Data Bits

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: 8 or 7

Default: 7

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: 8 or 7

Default: 8

Parity

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: None, Odd, Even

Default: Odd

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: None, Odd, Even

Default: None

Stop Bits

(RS-232/RS-485, Modem Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: 1 or 2

Default: 1

(H-JBOX, S-SAT Comm Devices)

Allowable selections: 1 or 2

Default: 1

Satellite Connection String (Satellite H-JBox Comm Devices Only)

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric, maximum 30 Characters

Default: Empty

DTR state (Satellite S-SAT Comm Devices Only)

Allowable selections: Normally High, Normally Low

Default: Normally High

Ethernet Comm Devices

Setup changes for an Ethernet Comm Device may not be initially noticeable as these may take some time to take effect. If you remain on the screen long enough, the values will automatically be refreshed on the screen once the change has been completed.

There will be no notice that the system is still working on the changes or that the request for changes has failed.

Default Gateway

Default - These rules only apply in a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration

- The first Ethernet Comm Device that is configured (Enabled) will automatically be the Default Gateway (Yes). Subsequent Ethernet Comm Devices that are configured will not be Default Gateways (No).
- If an Ethernet Comm Device is the Default Gateway (Yes) and is subsequently de-configured (Disabled) or gets Physically Removed from the system, the system will no longer have a Default Gateway and Gateway-Dependent communication will be compromised. To regain Gateway-Dependent communication, another Ethernet Comm Device will need to be explicitly be set up as the Default Gateway (Yes).

Setup - These rules only apply in a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration

- When an Ethernet Comm Device's IP Assignment is 'Dynamic', the Ethernet Comm Device will automatically be the Default Gateway (Yes). Once an Ethernet Comm Device is set up as 'Dynamic', the Default Gateway field of the Ethernet Comm Device will automatically be set to 'Yes', the Default Gateway field of the rest of the Ethernet Comm Devices will automatically be set to 'No', and the field will be read-only for all Devices. To set another Ethernet Comm Device as the Default Gateway (Yes), the user will have to first set the Ethernet Comm Device with the 'Dynamic' IP Assignment to 'Static' and then set the other Ethernet Comm Device as the Default Gateway (Yes).
- When all Ethernet Comm Device's IP Assignment fields are 'Static' only one of them can be configured as the Default Gateway (Yes). That is, if one of the Ethernet Comm Devices becomes the Default Gateway (Yes), any other one that was the Default will automatically be set to 'No'. Also, if an Ethernet Comm Device that was the Default Gateway is set to 'No' then the lowest numbered Ethernet Comm Device will automatically be configured as the Default Gateway (set to Yes).

Allowable selections: Yes, No

Default: Static

Host Name

A blank Host Name is not allowed.

Setup - These rules only apply in a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration. The Host Name of the Ethernet Comm Device that is the Default Gateway (Yes) will be used and can be changed.

Allowable selections: 1 to 100 characters
Default: tls450

MAC Address

This value is read only.

Format - The MAC Address will use the format of six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons (:), e.g. 01:23:45:67:89:ab

IP Assignment

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, only one Ethernet Comm Device can be set up as 'Dynamic'. Once an Ethernet Comm Device is set up as 'Dynamic', the rest of the Ethernet Comm Devices will remain 'Static' and cannot be changed to 'Dynamic' from their own screens. To set another Ethernet Comm Device to 'Dynamic', the user will have to set the Ethernet Comm Device currently designated 'Dynamic' to 'Static' before making the change.

Allowable selection: Dynamic, Static
Default: Static

NOTES:

The terms Dynamic and Static are defined as they relate to an IP Assignment.

- Dynamic - When the IP Assignment is Dynamic, an Ethernet Comm Device can have a different IP address every time it connects to the network. This address is usually administered by a Network service such as DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol).
- Static - When the IP Assignment is Static, an Ethernet Comm Device will have a permanent IP address every time it connects to the network. This address is entered by the console user.

IP Address

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g.
192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field)
Default: 0.0.0.0

Subnet Mask

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g.
192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field)
Default: 255.255.255.0

Gateway IP

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g.
192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field)
Default: 0.0.0.0

Primary DNS Server

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g.
192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field)
Default: 0.0.0.0

Secondary DNS Server

Format - The format of this field will use the IPv4 dot-decimal notation, e.g.
192.0.2.235

Allowable selections: Numeric XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX (0 to 255 each field)
Default: 0.0.0.0

Serial Command Port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, any changes this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will not affect the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices.

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535

Default: 10001

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.

SSH Port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, a change to this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will be reflected in the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices (will be made the same).

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535

Default: 22

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.

HTTP Port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, a change to this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will be reflected in the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices (will be made the same).

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535

Default: 80

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.

HTTPS port

In a multi-Ethernet Comm Device configuration, a change to this Field for one Ethernet Comm Device will be reflected in the same Field of the other Ethernet Comm Devices (will be made the same).

Allowable selections: Numeric 1 to 65535

Default: 443

NOTE: For an Ethernet Comm Device, if you set up two or more of the Serial Command, SSH, HTTP or HTTPS Ports with the same number, communications may be compromised. No warning messages will be provided.

Comm Setup - Modem

08/31/2009 05:56 PM				All Functions Normal											
Comm Device Setup - Modem														Comm 3 :	
General		Modem		Advanced											
Dial Type		TONE													
Dial-tone interval		32													
Answer on		1													
Dial in config string															
Dial out config string															
Comm 1		Comm 2		Comm 3		Comm 4		Comm 5		Comm 6		Comm 7			

This screen lets you enter modem-specific parameters for the Comm Device.

Dial Type

Allowable selections: Tone, Pulse

Default: Tone

Dial-Tone Interval

Select a no dial tone alarm wait interval.

Allowable selections: 0001 to 9999 hours

Default: 32

Answer On

Enter number of rings
Allowable selections: 0 to 9
Default: 1

Dial In Configurable String

Allowable selection: Up to 100 alphanumeric character string
Default: Empty

Dial Out Configurable String

Allowable selection: Up to 100 alphanumeric character string
Default: Empty

Comm Setup - Advanced

08/31/2009 05:55 PM				All Functions Normal																	
Comm Device Setup - Advanced														Comm 1 :							
General		Advanced																			
Comm Port Security		Enabled																			
Security Code		xxxxxx																			
RS-232 End of Message		Enabled																			
ETX Characters - Display																					
ETX Characters - Computer																					
Comm 1		Comm 2		Comm 3		Comm 4		Comm 5		Comm 6		Comm 7									

This tab contains highly-sensitive properties for Comm Device types and are meant for the advanced user.

Comm Port Security

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Security Code

A Case-sensitive code (Alpha and Enhanced Numeric (also punctuation characters), no spaces allowed and no control characters. Each character will be represented by an asterisk in the field.

Allowable selections: A six-character alpha-numeric string

Default: Empty

RS-232 End of Message

When this field is disabled, the 2 following fields (ETX Characters - Display and ETX Characters - Computer) will be disabled. When this field is set to 'Enabled', both fields will become enabled and the keypad will be accessible. You will be allowed to enter 1 or 2 ASCII characters for both the RS-232 Display and Computer Formats.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

ETX Characters - Display

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

ETX Characters - Computer

Allowable selections: 1 or 2 alpha-numeric characters (ASCII value 0 to 255)
Default: Blank

Tank Setup - General

08/13/2008 02:25 PM		All Functions Normal								
Tank Setup - General										Tank 1 : Regular
General		Limits		Environmental Tests		All Tanks		Chart		Siphon Sets
Configured		Enabled								
Product Label		Regular								
Product Code										
Probe		1								
Probe Offset [in]		0.0								

The Tank Setup - General screen lets you enter parameters for individual tanks.

Configured

To configure a tank the following must be true:

1. A probe must be assigned to the tank
2. The probe must have a valid address
3. The tank must have a viable chart as follows;
 - All charts must include diameter and full volume,
 - A 4 point chart must have the diameter and 3 valid tank chart volumes,

- A 20 point chart must have the diameter and 19 valid tank chart volumes

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled

Default: Disabled

Product Label

This value is a description field for the tank. Usually it is based on the name of the product in the tank. It should be unique for each tank. It is not the description value associated with the product code assigned to the tank. The system will not require that a label be assigned to configure the tank, but a data setup warning will occur if one is not assigned.

Allowable entry: 20 characters maximum - should be unique across tanks.

Default: Blank

Product Code

Enter the alphanumeric code used by a point-of-sale terminal or other external device to identify the product for inventory control purposes.

Allowable entry: 1 character (all ASCII characters in the set 20h to 7Eh)

Default: A single character based on tank number , e.g., 1 to 9 for tank numbers 1 to 9 or A to W for tank numbers 10 to 32.

Probe

Select the identifier of the probe installed in this tank from the drop down list. A probe assignment to a tank is one to one (i.e. Probe 1 assigned to Tank 1, Probe 2 assigned to Tank 2, etc.).

Allowable entry: Select this probe's identifier from the dropdown list.

Default: 'Not Assigned'

Full Volume (Capacity)

Enter the full volume of the tank (at 100% height).

Allowable entry: 0 to 264,172 gallons (0 to 999, 999 litres)

Default: 0

Diameter

Enter the inside diameter of the selected tank (for a linear tank, enter the inside tank height in place of the tank's inside diameter). You can find this dimension on the Tank Chart.

Allowable entry: 0 to 390.0 inches (0 to 9906.0mm)

Default: 0

Probe Offset

This offset is intended for installations in which the probe is not resting on the bottom of the tank. The value you enter (the distance off bottom) is continually added to the product height, but only to the water height when the water float exceeds a minimum level.

Allowable selections: -144 to +144 in. (-3657.6 to +3657.6 mm)

Default: 0

Tank Tilt

Enter the tank tilt (if any) as calculated following instructions in the TLS-4XX Site Prep manual. If the probe is installed in the center of the tank, enter 0.00 U.S. units or 0.00 Metric.

Allowable entry: -20.00 to +20.00 inches (-508.0 to +508.0mm)

Default: 0.00

Thermal Coefficient

To ensure proper leak test performance, you must enter the Coefficient of Thermal Expansion for the fuel in the tank. The system requires this values to establish proper temperature compensation factors during a leak test and for use in calculating temperature compensated volume. If you know your product's thermal coefficient enter that value. Otherwise, refer to the list below of typical thermal coefficients for various fuels and liquids:

Product	Thermal Coefficient (U.S. Units)	Thermal Coefficient (Metric Units)
Alcohol	0.00063	0.00114
Aviation Gas	0.00075	0.00135
Diesel (fuel oil #2) [Derv]	0.00045	0.00081
Biodiesel (B20) [Derv]	0.00045	0.00081
Biodiesel (B100) [Derv]	0.00044	0.00079

Product	Thermal Coefficient (U.S. Units)	Thermal Coefficient (Metric Units)
Ethylene Glycol	0.00037	0.00067
Fuel Oil #4	0.00047	0.00085
Gasohol	0.00069	0.00125
Gear Oil, 90W	0.00047	0.00085
Hydraulic Oil	0.00047	0.00085
Jet Fuel	0.00047	0.00085
Kerosene (fuel oil #1) [Paraffin]	0.00050	0.00090
Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	0.00160	0.00288
Leaded	0.00070	0.00126
Motor Oil	0.00047	0.00085
Premium [4 Star]	0.00070	0.00126
Regular Unleaded	0.00070	0.00126
Super Unleaded	0.00070	0.00126
Low benzene unleaded petrol	0.00070	0.00126
Transmission Fluid	0.00047	0.00085
Turbine Oil	0.00047	0.00085
Water	0.00012	0.00022
Washer Fluid	0.00047	0.00085
Used Oil	0.00044	0.00079

Allowable entry: 0.0 to 0.0016 gal/gal/ °F (0.0 to 0.00288 L/L/ °C)

Default: 0.0 (A value of 0.0 in this field means that TC volume is uncompensated volume, which is not compensated for temperature.)

Fuel Density (Optional Feature)

Fuel Density can be entered in one of three forms: API number, Relative Density, or Actual Fuel Density. The TLS determines which of these three forms has been entered based on range of input values.

Allowable entry: 0.0 to 2000.0000

Default: 0.0

Accept Dispenser Information (Optional Feature)

Allowable entry: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Enabled

Pump Threshold (%)

This feature is for line manifolded tanks and is only enabled when you have the Dispense Mode set to Manifolded:Sequential (See Setup/Pumps and Lines/Lines). When the tank's volume drops below the entered Pump Threshold percentage, pumping will switch over immediately to the next available tank in the line manifolded set. Pumping will continue from the current tank for another 10 seconds to avoid a disruption in dispensing during the switch over.

Allowable entry: 0.00 to 50.00% (of the tank's full volume)
Default: 10.00%

Delivery Delay

Enter the number of minutes to delay to determine when a delivery is complete.

Allowable entry: 1 to 99 minutes
Default: 1

Gross Test Fail

The Gross Test Fail feature allows you to disable or enable an alarm that triggers when a 3.0 gph (11.3lph) leak test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Enabled

Periodic Test Fail

The Periodic Test Fail feature allows you to disable or enable an alarm that triggers if a 0.2 gph (0.76lph) leak test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Enabled

Annual Test Fail

The Annual Test Fail feature allows you to disable or enable an alarm that triggers when an 0.1 gph (0.38lph) leak test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled or Disabled
Default: Disabled

Tank Setup - Limits

08/13/2008 02:25 PM				All Functions Normal											
Tank Setup - Limits												Tank 1 : Regular			
General		Limits		Environmental Tests		All Tanks		Chart		Siphon Sets					
Max. Volume (Label Vol.) [gal]		10000													
High Product (% of max. vol.)		95													
Delivery Overfill(% of max. vol.)		0													
Delivery Limit (% of full vol.)		0													
Low Product [gal]		0													
Tank 1		Tank 2		Tank 3		Tank 4		Tank 5		Tank 6		Tank 7			

Tank Setup Limits is a tab screen for entering tank capacity and various tank alarm set points. Values entered apply to the selected tank.

Maximum Volume (Label Volume)

Maximum or Label Volume alarm warns when the level of fluid in the tank exceeds the volume you enter here. Set this value at a level higher than the High Product limit (See Figure 1).

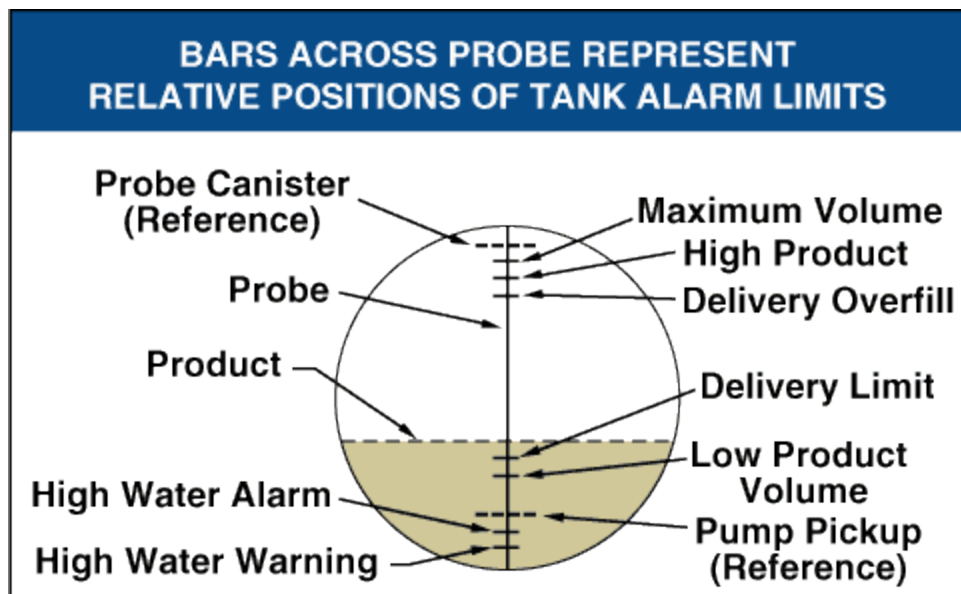


Figure 1.

Allowable entry: 0 to 264,172 gallons (0 to 999,999 litres)

Default: Full volume (capacity)

High Product (% of Maximum Volume)

High Product warns when the volume of fluid in the tank exceeds the value you enter here. The High Product alarm occurs whenever this volume is exceeded, whether or not a delivery is in progress. In U.S. installations this is especially useful in applications such as in used-oil holding tanks, where the rate of fill can be too gradual for the system to recognize the increase as a delivery and possibly fail to activate the Delivery Overfill Limit alarm. Set this limit at a percentage that is between the Delivery Overfill Limit percentage and 95% (of the tank's capacity) (See Figure 1).

In international installations, this is especially useful to warn of an impending overfill. It can trigger the same alarm indications as Overfill Limit. Set this limit to 98% if the maximum (label) volume is greater than 25,000 litres and to 96% if the maximum volume is less than 25,000 litres.

Allowable entry: 0 to 100% (of the tank's full volume)

Default: 0%

Delivery Overfill (% of Maximum Volume)

Delivery Overfill warns of a potential overfill only during a bulk delivery. When the volume reaches this value, the system can activate an on-site overfill alarm and trigger a printout showing the tank number, date, time, and product. Set this percentage no

greater than 90% of the tank's capacity. In international installations set this percentage to no greater than 99% of maximum (label) volume (See Figure 1).

Allowable entry: 0 to 100%
Default: 0%

Delivery Limit (% of Full Volume)

Delivery Limit warns when the volume of product in the tank drops to a level at which the operator will call for a delivery - i.e., minimum operating capacity. Set this percentage at a volume higher than that of the Low Product Volume (See Figure 1).

Allowable entry: 0 to 100%
Default: 0%

Low Product Volume

Low Product Volume warns when the volume in the tank drops to the level you enter here (See Figure 1).

In international installations, assuming no water in the tank, this limit should be set no lower than: the tank volume at 250mm for Mag probe type 8473, or the tank volume at 125mm for Mag probe type 8493 (these are the minimum volumes that can be measured by each probe type).

Allowable entry: 0 to 264,172 gallons (0 to 999,999 litres)
Default: 0

High Water Warning

High Water Warning identifies a high water level in the bottom of the tank and acts as a pre-warning to the High Water Alarm. Set this value at a lower level than High Water Alarm (See Figure 1).

NOTE: This message does not appear for tanks in which high alcohol probes are installed.

Allowable entry: 0.75 to 5.0 inches (19.05 to 127.0mm)
Default: 0 (off)

High Water Alarm

When water in the tank rises to the High Water Alarm value, the system triggers an alarm. Set this value at a level lower than the pickup for the submersible pump or suction line (See Figure 1).

Note: This message does not appear for tanks in which high alcohol probes are installed.

Allowable entry: 0.75 to 5.0 inches (19.05 to 127.0mm)

Default: 0 (off)

Leak Alarm Limit

During a leak test, Leak Alarm Limit warns when the cumulative temperature compensated product loss from a tank reaches the entered value. The Leak Alarm Limit is intended to identify and warn of large losses of product during a leak test.

To prevent false reports and alarms from being triggered, do not set the limit value to identify losses of 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) or less during the test period. The Leak Alarm Limit should be set to identify losses of 1 gph (4 lph) or greater. Consider both the leak rate you wish to identify and the length of the test when determining a value for Leak Alarm Limit. A value of 8 gallons (32 litres) will warn of a 1 gph (4 lph) leak in 8 hours or a 2 gph (8 lph) leak in 4 hours.

Allowable entry: 1 to 99 gallons (4 to 374 litres) Note: the system automatically interprets the limit you enter as a negative. It is not necessary to enter the minus (-) sign.

Default: 99 gallons (374 litres)

Sudden Loss Limit

Sudden Loss Limit (theft alarm limit loss) immediately warns of a sudden loss of fuel during a leak test. It is not based on temperature compensated volume; it is intended to identify losses larger than the Leak Alarm Limit (See above). Typically, you should set this limit at 25 gallons (100 litres), or higher.

Allowable entry: 0 to 264,172 gallons (0 to 999,999 litres)

Default: 99 gallons (374 litres)

Tank Setup - Environmental Tests

08/13/2008
02:26 PM

All Functions Normal

Tank Setup - Environmental Tests Tank 1 : Regular

General Limits **Environmental Tests** All Tanks Chart Siphon Sets

Tank Test Method

Disabled

Disabled

SLD

CSLD

Tank 1 Tank 2 Tank 3 Tank 4 Tank 5 Tank 6 Tank 7

This screen provides a choice of disabling a tank test (default), or enabling SLD or CSLD tests for a selected tank. Once a Tank Test Method has been chosen, the corresponding setup parameters for either SLD or CSLD will be displayed in the data view area.

Choosing a test enables this test and provides the settings by which the test will be conducted. However, enabling a test is not the same as starting the test, which may be started at a later point.

Tank Test Method

SLD (Static Leak Detection) tests - A single test that runs on demand, at a programmed time, or by pump sense signal. Results are stored for leak test reports.

CSLD (Continuous Statistical Leak Detection) tests - leak tests are run continuously during idle tank times and results are stored for leak test reports.

Allowable selections: Disabled, SLD, CSLD

Default: Disabled

- - - If Tank Test Method Selected is SLD - - -

08/13/2008 02:26 PM				All Functions Normal																	
Tank Setup - Environmental Tests														Tank 1 : Regular							
General		Limits		Environmental Tests		All Tanks		Chart		Siphon Sets											
Tank Test Method				SLD																	
Leak Test Rate				0.2 GPH																	
Periodic Test Type				Standard																	
Test Frequency				08/13/2008, 02:28 PM																	
Gross Test Auto-Confirm				Disabled																	
Tank 1		Tank 2		Tank 3		Tank 4		Tank 5		Tank 6		Tank 7									

Leak Test Rate

Allowable selections: 0.2 gph (0.76 lph), 0.1 gph (0.38 lph)

Default: 0.2 gph (0.76 lph)

Periodic Test Type


Two periodic SLD test types are available:

1. 'Standard' - performs a 2-hour periodic leak test.
2. 'Quick' - performs a 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) test in one hour. This selection requires a wait period of 5 hours after a delivery before starting the SLD test.

Allowable selections: Standard, Quick

Default: Standard

Test Frequency

Touch the Calendar button  to select the desired frequency for SLD tests as described below:

Field	Range, Min, Max	Default	Visible If:
Period	On Date, Annually by Date, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily	On Date	Always
	Auto		Tank's pump mode is set to 'Pump Sense'
Set Date	Month: 1-12, Day: 1-31, Year: 1970 - 2038	Current Date	If Period choice is On Date:
Month	January - December	January	If Period choice is Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month
Weekday	Sunday - Saturday	Sunday	If Period choice is Annually by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Week, Weekly

Field	Range, Min, Max	Default	Visible If:
Occurrence	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last	1st	If Period choice is Annually by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Week
Day of Month	1 - 31	1	If Period choice is Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Month
Time of Day	Time in Hours and Minutes, 12 Hr. sensitive	Current time + 2 minutes	If Period choice is If Period choice is On Date, Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily

Gross Test Auto-Confirm

Available when SLD Test Frequency Period is set to Auto. When enabled, this feature may reduce false alarms. Requires two failed tests before test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Duration

Allowable selections: 2 - 24 Hours
Default: 2

Leak Min. Periodic (%of full volume)

This value tells the system the minimum tank volume required to record a passed periodic test. The value reflects federal, state, and local requirements.

Allowable selections: 0 - 100%
Default: 0

Leak Min. Annual (%of full volume)

This value tells the system the minimum tank volume required to record a passed annual test. The value reflects federal, state, and local requirements.

Allowable selections: 0 - 100%

Default: 0

Early Stop

When enabled this feature will prevent an In-Tank Leak Test from starting under the following conditions:

1. Fuel level is less than Leak Min. Periodic (0.2 gph test rate) or Leak Min. Annual (0.1 gph test rate).
2. It is less than 8 hours from a delivery if Standard test or 5 hours from delivery for Quick test.
3. The product temperature is less than 0°F (-17.6°C) or more than +100°F (+37.4°C).
4. The fuel level is too low.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Tank Test Notify

When "On" this feature triggers a warning allowing the operator to set a relay to shutdown the submersible pump.

Allowable selections: On, Off

Default: Off

Tank Test Siphon Break

When "On" this feature allows the operator to perform in-tank leak tests on siphon manifolded tanks (a siphon break valve must be installed for this selection).

Allowable selections: On, Off

Default: Off

- - - If Tank Test Method Selected is CSLD - - -

08/13/2008 02:26 PM				All Functions Normal													
Tank Setup – Environmental Tests												Tank 1 : Regular					
General		Limits		Environmental Tests		All Tanks		Chart		Siphon Sets							
Tank Test Method				CSLD													
Gross Test Auto-Confirm				Enabled													
Probability Of Detection				95%													
Climate Factor				Moderate													
CSLD Evap. Compensation				Disabled													
Tank 1		Tank 2		Tank 3		Tank 4		Tank 5		Tank 6		Tank 7					

Gross Test Auto-Confirm

When enabled, this feature may reduce false alarms. Requires two failed tests before test fails.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Probability of Detection

You can set the Probability of Detection to 95% or 99%. If "Custom" appears in this field, a special value has been entered remotely. Do not change the selection from Custom.

Allowable selections: 95%, 99% or Custom
Default: 95%

Climate Factor

If Climate Factor is set to Moderate, the two fields "Stage II Vapor Recovery" and "Tank CSLD Evap. Compensation" will be disabled.

Extreme should only be used on individual tanks which have exhibited evidence of consistent, extreme vapor loss due to fuel evaporation, and which interferes with normal CSLD leak detection monitoring causing false leak alarms.

Allowable selections: Moderate, Extreme
Default: Moderate

Tank CSLD Evap. Compensation

Evaporation Compensation should only be enabled on individual tanks which have exhibited evidence of consistent, extreme vapor loss due to fuel evaporation, which interferes with normal CSLD leak detection monitoring by causing false leak alarms.

Note: This selection field will be enabled only if Climate Factor is set to Extreme.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Tank Stage II Vapor Recovery

This selection will be enabled only if Climate Factor is set to Extreme and Tank CSLD Evap. Compensation is enabled.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Tank Setup - All Tanks

08/13/2008 02:26 PM		All Functions Normal								
Tank Setup - All Tanks										All Tanks
General	Limits	Environmental Tests	All Tanks	Chart	Siphon Sets					
User Ullage		Enabled								
User Ullage %		90								
Print TC Volumes		Enabled								
TC Reference [°F]		60.0								
CSLD Evap, Reid Vap, Pressure Chart		Jan 0.0								
Periodic Test Needed Warnings		Disabled								

This screen contains parameters that apply to all tanks in the system.

User Ullage

Ullage is the volume (space) in the tank as product is dispensed. This field lets you enable display of the User Ullage volume as well as enable the User Ullage% field. When this field is disabled, User Ullage will not be displayed by the GUI.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled

Default: Disabled

User Ullage%

Select the percent of ullage volume to display.

Allowable Selection: 90 - 100%
Default: 90%

Print TC Volumes

Print TC (Temperature compensated) Volumes only applies to end-user reports (Inventory, Delivery, etc.).

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled
Default: Disabled

TC Reference

This field lets you enter the temperature compensation (TC) Reference temperature for all volume calculations. This temperature is determined by your location. In the U.S., the reference temperature used to calculate TC volume is normally 60°F. In other countries, this value may differ. Canada, for example, uses 15°C.

NOTES:

1. All leak calculations are based on the reference temperature you enter.
2. If BIR is being used and the meters reporting the sales are temperature compensated, the value you enter must match the meters' reference temperature value. Also, in BIR setup, Temperature Compensation must be set to Enabled.

Allowable Selection: -40 to 120°F or -40 to 48.8°C (depending on System Units selection)
Default: 60°F or 15.5°C

Periodic Test Needed Warning

The console monitors the amount of time since the last passed 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) tank test. By enabling the Periodic Test Warning, you can have the system provide a warning when a tank test has not been passed, or conducted, in a specified number of days (0 to 30), and activate an alarm if a test has not been passed after a warning, or a specified number of days.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled
Default: Disabled

Days Before Periodic Warning

Allowable Selection: 0 - 30
Default: 25 days

Days Before Periodic Alarm

Allowable Selection: 0 - 30

Default: 30 days

Annual Test Needed Warning

The console monitors the amount of time since the last passed 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) tank test. By enabling Annual Test Warning, you can have the system provide a warning when a 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) tank test has not been passed or conducted in a specified number of days (0 - 365) and activate an alarm if a test has not been passed after a warning, or a specified number of days.

Allowable Selection: Enabled/Disabled

Default: Disabled

Days Before Annual Warning

Allowable Selection: 0 - 365

Default: 355 days

Days Before Annual Alarm

Allowable Selection: 0 - 365

Default: 365 days

Tank Setup - Chart

08/13/2008 02:26 PM		All Functions Normal								
Tank Setup - Chart										Tank 1 : Regular
General	Limits	Environmental Tests	All Tanks	Chart	Siphon Sets					
Tank Profile		One Point Chart								
Full Volume 96.0 in		10000.0								
Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4	Tank 5	Tank 6	Tank 7				

This screen allows you to manually setup a tank chart using one of four tank profiles: 1 point, 4 point, 20 point or linear. You must enter the diameter and full volume before selecting a tank chart (See Tank Setup - General Tab).

Tank Profile

Linear tank profiles and 1 point profiles are a single point chart which uses the tank's diameter/full volume as the height/volume pair.

Note: For the currently selected Tank, if either Full Volume or Tank Diameter has been set to 0, this field will be disabled.

Allowable selections: 1 point chart, 4 point chart, 20 point chart, or linear chart

Default: 1 point chart

Full Volume (at full height) inches or mm

This value is read only and displays the total capacity and the diameter (full height) of the tank (See Tank Setup - General Tab).

Display range: Volume = 0 to 264,172 gals (0 to 999,999 litres), Diameter = 0 to 390.0 in (0 to 9906.00 mm)

Enter volumes at read only heights

Height values for the points within the chart are automatically displayed and are read only. These height values are automatically calculated by dividing the tank's entered diameter into 'n' equal portions, where 'n' is the number of points you selected for the chart.

Enter the volume (at height) for each of the displayed height/volume pairs as calculated from the manufacturer's tank chart. The volume entered at any height should not exceed the volume at a greater height.

Note: For the currently selected Tank, if either Full Volume or Tank Diameter has been set to 0, this field will be disabled.

Allowable selections: 0 to Full Volume gallons (0 to Full Volume litres)

Tank Setup - Siphon Sets

08/13/2008 02:27 PM		All Functions Normal						
Tank Setup - Siphon Sets								Siphon 1
General	Limits	Environmental Tests	All Tanks	Chart	Siphon Sets	Clear		
Siphon Set		Tank1: Regular, Tank2: Premium						
 Siphon 1	 Siphon 2	 Siphon 3	 Siphon 4					

The Siphon Set tab is used to view and edit information about siphon manifolded sets in the system. Each set is composed of a list of tanks that are siphon manifolded together (See Figure 1 below).

The maximum number of Siphon Sets that can be configured is the maximum number of tanks divided by 2, rounded down. To configure tanks, touch the desired button at the bottom of the screen and make the appropriate entries.

Individual Siphon Set Buttons (bottom of screen)

Touching the individual buttons for Siphon Sets at the bottom of the screen will show parameter entry fields for siphon setup.

A multi-select list of tanks will be provided for picking the tanks to include in the siphon set. The list will contain tanks that are both configured and non-configured. Those tanks include those that have not been assigned to any siphon sets plus those that are assigned to the current set, if any. The tanks that are assigned to the current set will be selected (highlighted). The tanks that are not configured will be prefixed with a '!' symbol to distinguish them from the rest.

This multi-select list will be labeled as Siphon Sets. Initially when a siphon is selected by touching the bottom button, this multi-select list will either contain a comma separated list of tanks for the siphon (e.g., Tank 5: Midgrade, Tank 7: Midgrade), or will be blank if no tanks are present for the siphon. There will be only one parameter entry field labeled "Siphon Set" present initially when a new siphon is selected.

When a new siphon set is created or an existing siphon set is changed either by adding a new tank to the siphon, or removing an already existing tank, the siphon set members selected will be displayed in read only fields below the Siphon Set field (first tank) on the screen .

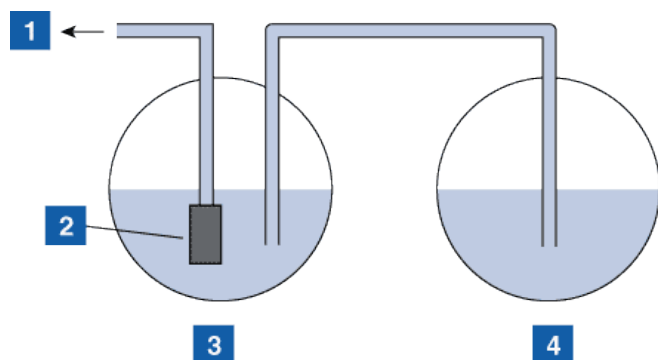
To delete tanks from the set either deselect each of them from the multi-select list or use the "Clear" button at the right of the screen.

Any operation of creating a new siphon set, changing an existing siphon set or clearing a siphon set should be followed by touching the Save button. Otherwise all changes made to the siphon set will be lost when exiting the screen.

Siphon Set

This field will contain the multi-select drop list for tanks to add to the siphon set in ascending order by Tank Device number. If multi-selection alters the contents of the selected Tanks then the screen will be re-drawn to show all fields appropriately sorted based on the Tank they contain, e.g., Second (with assigned tank), Third (with assigned tank), etc.

Example of Siphon Manifolded Tanks



Legend: 1 = line to dispensers, 2 = STP, 3 = Primary tank, 4 = Second tank

Pumps and Lines Setup - Overview

The steps below outline basic PLLD setup for standard line leak detection configurations.

1. Configure Relays in Device Setup section
 - a. Set 'Label'
 - b. Select desired address from 'Address' drop-down
 - c. Set 'Type' to 'Pump Control Output'
 - d. Set 'Orientation' to desired option
 - e. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'
2. Configure External Inputs in Device Setup section
 - a. Set Label
 - b. Select desired address from 'Address' drop-down
 - c. Set 'Type' to 'Pump Sense'
 - d. Set 'Orientation' to desired option
 - e. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'
3. Configure Line Pressure Sensors in Device Setup section
 - a. Set Label
 - b. Select desired address from 'Address' drop-down
 - c. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'
4. Configure Pumps in Pumps and Lines Setup section
 - a. Set 'Pump Label'
 - b. Set 'Mode' to 'TLS Pump Control'
 - c. Select desired tank from 'Tank' drop-down
 - d. Select desired relay from 'Pump Control' drop-down
 - e. Select desired external input from 'Pump Sense' drop-down
 - f. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'
5. Configure Lines in Pumps and Lines Setup section
 - a. Set 'Line Label'
 - b. Set 'Leak Monitoring' to 'PLLD'
 - c. Select desired pressure sensor from 'Pressure Sensor' drop-down
 - d. Set 'Manifolded' according to hardware configuration
 - e. Select desired pump(s) from 'Pumps' drop-down
 - f. Set 'Configured' to 'Enabled'
6. Configure PLLD in Pumps and Lines Setup section
 - a. Select desired pump from 'Controlling Pump' drop-down if more than one pump is configured for a single line.
 - b. Set 'Pipe Type' according to hardware configuration.
 - c. Set 'Line Length', 'Diameter Length', 'Line Diameter', and 'Bulk Modulus' fields according to hardware configuration.
 - d. Set '0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Line Leak Test' field to desired 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) test schedule.
 - e. Set '0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Line Leak Test' field to desired 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) test schedule.
 - f. Set 'Shutdown Rate' to desired leak rate.
7. Set remaining PLLD settings as needed.

Pumps and Lines Setup - Pumps

2007/11/05 02:19 PM				All Functions Normal									
Pump and Line Setup - Pumps												Pump 1 :	
Pumps		All Lines		Lines		All PLLD		PLLD					
Configured		Enabled											
Pump Label													
Mode		TLS Pump Control											
Tank		!Tank 1:											
Pump Control		Not Assigned											
Pump 1		Pump 2		Pump 3		Pump 4		Pump 5		Pump 6		Pump 7	

This tab screen allows you to configure the site's pumps that will be monitored by the console.

Configured

This selection sets up the console to monitor the selected pump. The maximum number of pumps that can be configured is equal to the maximum number of tanks as defined by your console's installed features.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Pump Label

Enter a unique label or name for the selected pump.

Allowable selections: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters - must be unique for each pump
 Default: Blank

Mode

Select how the selected pump is to be controlled:

- **TLS Pump Control** - Pump is controlled or actuated locally by the console. Pump control and pump sense assignments are required for the pump's setup. Pump sense is used as a pump request signal to ask the console to turn on/off the pump. This signal doubles as a tank active signal to the console.
- **Pump Sense** - This input is used to identify a tank active condition. A pump sense input assignment is required for this mode selection. There is no pump control assignment for this mode selection.
- **External Pump Control** - This mode is used to identify tanks that are line manifolded together. Control of the pump is done externally to the console. There are no pump control or pump sense input assignments for this pump mode selection.

Allowable selections: TLS Pump Control, Pump Sense or External Pump Control
 Default: TLS Pump Control

Tank

Select the tank in which the selected pump is installed.

Note: There may be both configured and non-configured items on this drop-down list. Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Allowable selections: Not assigned, or a selection from a list of available tanks.
 Default: Not Assigned

Pump Control

This feature includes a list of pump controlling devices that respond to dispense requests. The list of pump controlling devices will include relays that have been configured as pump controlling devices that actuate the selected pump. Select from the list of relays for pump control that were assigned in Device Setup - Relays.

Pump control relay assignments are usually unique for each pump. A warning dialog will display if the pump control selected is already assigned to another pump - this alert

is not an alarm or error since some sites use a single pump control output for more than one pump.

This field is enabled for edit only when the Mode entry is "TLS Pump Control".

Note: There may be both configured and non-configured items on this drop-down list. Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Allowable selections: Not assigned, or a selection from a list of available pump controlling devices.
Default: Not Assigned

Pump Sense

In this field you select how the console will determine when the pump is on or off. Inputs for pump sense are selected from a list of defined or configured pump sense external inputs that were assigned in Device Setup - External Inputs. Selecting a pump sense input enables pump sense for the selected pump. More than one pump may use the same pump sense input. This feature is only enabled if Mode entry is "TLS Pump Control" or "Pump Sense".

Note: There may be both configured and non-configured items on this drop-down list. Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Allowable selections: Not assigned, or a selection from a list of available pump sense external inputs.
Default: Not Assigned

Line

This is a read-only field displaying either the line identifier of the selected pump, or "Not Assigned", if such is the case.

Note: Non-configured items will be prefixed by a "!".

Pumps and Lines Setup - All Lines

2007/11/05 02:19 PM		All Functions Normal				
Pump and Line Setup - All Lines						All Lines
Pumps	All Lines	Lines	All PLLD	PLLD		
Line Lockout Schedule		<div>Daily </div>				
Start Time		<div>12:00 AM </div>				
End Time		<div>12:00 PM </div>				

The line leak detection system cannot test a line when AC power to the submersible pump is shut off. Since the line leak system automatically attempts to conduct a test whenever it receives a signal that the dispenser is off, it is necessary to lock out line tests when the station or fueling site is shut down and submersible pump power is off. In some areas, regulations prohibit leaving power to submersibles switched on during hours when the site is unattended. The Line Lockout Schedule provides a flexible means of locking out line leak tests in accordance with business hours.

The Lockout schedule identifies the hours not to run line leak tests for the station.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Daily, Individual (see explanations below)

Default: Disabled

Line Lockout Schedule - Daily

Daily schedule allows you to enter a Lockout Start Time and Stop Time. The lockout period will begin and end at the times you enter every day of the week. Note: By using a Daily schedule and entering the same Start and Stop Times, you can lock out the line leak test function 24 hours per day.

Start Time

Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm
Default: 12 pm

Stop Time

Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm
Default: 12 pm

Line Lockout Schedule - Individual

Individual schedule allows you to enter up to seven separate lockout schedules. You program each lockout period with an Event Start day and time, and an Event End day and time. For example, lockouts 1 through 5 could be programmed to lock out the line leak test each day from Monday through Friday to accommodate hours when the station is closed. Lockout 6 could be programmed to lock out the test from Friday night to Monday morning if the site is closed for the weekend.

If lockout schedules are programmed incorrectly, the line leak tests may not run. Make sure you have programmed the settings correctly.

Event Start

Allowable selections: Disabled, Monday - Sunday
Default: Disabled

Start Time

If a start date is selected, a start time is selectable.

Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm
Default: 12 pm

End

Allowable selections: Disabled, Monday - Sunday
Default: Disabled

End Time

If an end date is selected, an end time is selectable.

Allowable selections: HH:MM am/pm
Default: 12 pm

Repeat the above procedure for additional Individual Lockout Schedule Event
Start/End selections (up to 5).

Pumps and Lines Setup - Lines

2007/11/05 02:20 PM				All Functions Normal									
Pump and Line Setup - Lines												Line 1 :	
Pumps		All Lines		Lines		All PLLD		PLLD					
Configured		Enabled											
Line Label													
Leak Monitoring		PLLD											
Pressure Sensor		! Line Pressure 1:											
Line Manifolded		No											
Line 1		Line 2		Line 3		Line 4		Line 5		Line 6		Line 7	

A line consists of one or more pumps in the site. Lines are collections of pumps that are treated as a group or set. Each line or line set is given a name or label that can be used by the console to refer to the pumps in the line. The maximum number of lines that can be configured is equal to the Maximum Number of Tanks your console was programmed to monitor when purchased.

A line is considered manifolded if it contains more than one pump. Pumps are added to a line using a drop down list of available pumps. The number of fields that follow will depend on the number of pumps selected from the list.

Configured

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default: Disabled

Line Label

Allowable selections: 20 alphanumeric characters (must be unique for each line), Blank
Default: Blank

Leak Monitoring

Allowable selections: None, PLLD
Default: None

Pressure Sensor

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available sensors (you should pick the pressure sensor assigned to this line), Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Manifolded

Allowable selections: Yes, No
Default: No

Dispense Mode

This field is disabled for edit unless the Manifolded field is set to "Yes". For non-manifolded lines, the dispense mode is set to Standard by default. If the mode selected in pump setup was TLS Pump Control then all options are available and the default is Standard. Otherwise for other modes selected in pump setup, the only option for dispense mode is Standard.

Options for dispense mode are:

Standard

Typically this means that only one pump feeds the line. However if the selected pump mode is External Pump Control this is not the case since the console is not controlling the actuator/control for the pump.

Alternate

If there is more than one tank with a pump on the line, the console will actuate the pump to run the tank with the greatest inventory volume.

Sequential

If there is more than one tank with a pump on the line, tanks are pumped low one at a time until volume drops below pump threshold percentage. At that point pumping will commence on the next available tank in the line set.

All

All pumps on the line are run.

Pumps

A multi-select list of pumps will be provided for picking the pumps you can assign to the selected line. The multi-select drop down list for this field will contain pumps defined in the console that are both configured and non-configured and include those that have been assigned to the selected line plus those that have not been assigned to any line .

The pumps that are assigned to the current line will be highlighted. The pumps that are not configured will be prefixed with a "!" symbol to distinguish them from the rest. After all pumps have been selected for the set, they will be displayed in the Pumps field separated by a colon (:).

Pumps selected for a line should have the same pump mode setting or an error message box will be shown describing why the selected pump cannot be added to the list.

The maximum number of pumps that can be added to a single line is 8.

Allowable selections: Choose from drop-down list of available pumps, Not Assigned
Default: Not Assigned

Pumps and Lines Setup - All PLLD

2007/11/06 02:39 PM				T 1: DELIVERY NEEDED									
Pump and Line Setup - All PLLD										All PLLD			
Pumps		All Lines		Lines		All PLLD		PLLD					
Line Re-Enable Method				Pass Line Test									
Periodic Test Warnings				Disabled									
Days before Periodic Warning				25									
Days before Periodic Alarm				30									
Annual Test Warnings				Disabled									
Days before Annual Warning				355									

This tab screen lets you setup test parameters for all Pressurized Line Leak Detectors (requires PLLD option).

Line Re-Enable Method

Allowable selections: Pass line test, Alarm acknowledge
Default: Pass line test

Periodic Test Needed Warning

Periodic Test Needed Warning, when enabled, informs you that a line will soon be out of compliance because a Periodic test has not completed within the required time. The Periodic Test Warning lets you take action (shut down the line) to see that a Periodic test is completed.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

Days Before Periodic Warning

Allowable selections: 0 - 30 days
Default: 25 days

Days Before Periodic Alarm

Allowable selections: 0 - 30 days
Default: 30 days

Annual Test Needed Warning

Annual Test Needed Warning, when enabled, informs you that a line will soon be out of compliance because an Annual test has not completed within the required time. The Annual Test Warning lets you take action (shut down the line) to see that an Annual test is completed.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

Days Before Annual Warning

Allowable selections: 0 - 365 days
Default: 355 days

Days Before Annual Alarm

Allowable selections: 0 - 365 days
Default: 365 days

Precision Test Delay (hours)

Entering a non-zero value in this field enables the time to wait or extend between a passed periodic and annual test and running the next line test(s). Note: In previous TLS consoles this was referred to as Precision Test Duration.

Allowable selections: 12 to 744 hours

Default selection: 12 hours

Note: when CSLD is enabled for the tank assigned to the line, a minimum value of 60 hours is used internally when the precision test delay value is less than 60.

0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Line Test Auto Confirm

Enabling this feature causes the console to evaluate several 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) line tests before a result is posted. Enabling Auto Confirm reduces the risks of false test results, however it extends the time that it may take to post 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) line test results.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled

Default: Enabled

0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Line Test Auto Confirm

Enabling this feature causes the console to evaluate several 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) line tests before a result is posted. Enabling Auto Confirm reduces the risks of false test results, however it extends the time that it may take to post 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) line test results.

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled

Default: Enabled

Pumps and Lines Setup - PLLD

2007/11/06 04:00 PM				T 3: HIGH PRODUCT ALARM											
Pump and Line Setup - PLLD												Line 1 :			
Pumps		All Lines		Lines		All PLLD		PLLD							
Configure				Enabled											
Controlling Pump				Not Assigned											
Pipe Type				Enviroflex PP1503/2503											
1.5 in Diameter Length [Ft]															
2.5 in Diameter Length [Ft]				0											
Line 1		Line 2		Line 3		Line 4		Line 5		Line 6		Line 7			

In this screen you setup parameters for individual lines having Pressurized Line Leak Detection or PLLD. It will only be visible for consoles having the PLLD option. Also, if Leak Monitoring is not enabled (in Lines Setup) for at least one line then none of the PLLD screens will be editable.

The maximum number of Lines that can be configured for Leak Detection is equal to the Maximum Number of Tanks as determined by your console. However, only those Lines for which the Leak Monitoring is enabled (in Lines Setup) will be shown on the lines buttons at the bottom of the screen.

Automatic dialing or sending of PLLD alarms is setup in Automatic Events setup. Shutdown for PLLD alarms is also done as part of the Automatic Events setup. This includes the 'no line', 'single line', and 'all line' shutdown for PLLD.

Configure

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Enabled

Controlling Pump

Allowable selections: Select pump from a drop-down Assigned Pumps list.

Default: First on the list of Assigned Pumps for a Line or 'Not Assigned' if list is empty.

Pipe Type

Note: If the you select "user defined" pipe type, advanced fields for setting up the 1st and 2nd line diameters, line lengths, and bulk modulus will be displayed.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 below:

TABLE 1.

Pipe Type	Line Length, 1.5 Dia. Line Length, 2.0 Dia. Line Length, and 1st Line Length Fields	2.5 Dia. Line Length, 3.0 Dia. Line Length, and 2nd Line Length Fields
2/3 IN. FIBERGLASS	10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)	10 - 220ft (3 - 67m)
2 IN. STEEL	30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)	N/A
1.5 IN. ENVIRN GLEXII	10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)	N/A
OMNIFLEX CP1501	30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)	N/A
OPW PISCES SP15	10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)	N/A
OPW PISCES CP15	10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)	N/A
WFG COFLX2000 RIBBED	10 - 500ft (3 - 152m)	N/A
ENVIROFLEX PP1503/2503	40 - 500ft (12 - 152m)	40 - 350ft (12 - 106m)
OMNIFLEX CP1503	30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)	N/A
1.5/2 IN. ENVIRN GFLXD	30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)	30 - 350ft (10 - 106m)
APT P175SC	20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)	N/A
OPW PISCES CP15DW	30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)	N/A
OPW PISCES CP20	30 - 500ft (10 - 152m)	N/A
OPW PISCES SP20	20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)	N/A
USER DEFINED	20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)	20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)
PETROTECHNIK UPP EXTRA 63MM	20 - 1100ft (6 - 335m)	N/A

Default: Environflex PP1503/2503

Line Length

This field entry is the length of the piping between the tank and the dispensers. It includes the length between the check valve and where it connects into the product line. Line lengths are integer values. Values are in foot or meter increments depending on system units.

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

1.5 in Diameter Length

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

2.5 in Diameter Length

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

2.0 in Diameter Length

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

3.0 in Diameter Length

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

1st Line Length

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default is 0 and will cause a data setup warning.

1st Line Diameter

Allowable selections: 0 to 3.00 in (0 to 76.20mm)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Line Diameter is still default.

Configure

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Enabled

1st Line Bulk Modulus

Allowable selections: 1000 to 200,000 psi (6892 to 1,378,359kPa)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Bulk Modulus is still default.

2nd Line Length

Allowable selections: See Table 1 above
Default: 0

2nd Line Diameter

Allowable selections: 0 to 3.00 in (0 to 76.20mm)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Line Diameter is still default.

2nd Line Bulk Modulus

Allowable selections: 1000 to 200,000 psi (6892 to 1,378,359kPa)
Default is 0 and user can set this field back to default. It will cause a data setup warning if associated line length is non-zero and Bulk Modulus is still default.

Thermal Coefficient

If the controlling pump assigned to the line has a tank assignment, then use the thermal coefficient from that tank (see Tank Setup - General tab screen). In this case the field is read only. If there is not a tank assignment, the field is enabled for edit. If the tank assignment is removed, the system will use the default.

Allowable selections: 0.0 to 0.0016 gal/gal/°F (0.0 to 0.00288L/L/°C)
Default: 0.00070

0.2 gph (0.76lph) Line Leak Test

This feature allows the user to choose the scheduling frequency of the 0.2 gph (0.76lph) periodic tests.

Allowable selections:

- **Disabled** - No manual or automatic 0.2 gph (0.76lph) testing is allowed.
- **Repetitive** - After a dispense, a 3.0 gph (11.3lph) test is run, followed by a 0.2 gph (0.76lph) test. The test blackout period (selected in Precision Test Duration setup) is then observed. Following the test blackout period, the test sequence repeats after the next dispense. This selection also enables manual 0.2 gph (0.76lph) testing.
- **Monthly** - At the beginning of every month until a test has passed. This selection also enables manual 0.2 gph (0.76lph) testing.
- **Manual** - 0.2 gph (0.76lph) tests run only when manually started.

Default: Disabled

0.1 gph (0.38lph) Line Leak Test

This feature allows the user to choose the scheduling frequency of the 0.1 gph (0.38lph) precision tests.

Allowable selections:

- **Disabled** - No manual or automatic 0.1 gph (0.3 lph) testing is allowed.
- **Repetitive** - After a dispense, a 3.0 gph (11.3lph) test is run, a 0.2 gph (0.76lph) test is run, followed by the 0.1 gph (0.38lph) test. The test blackout period

(selected in Precision Test Delay setup) is then observed. Following the test blockout period, the test sequence repeats after the next dispense. This selection also enables manual 0.1 gph (0.38lph) testing. (Note: The Repetitive option is not available if the 0.1 (0.38lph) On Demand PLLD software feature is installed.)

- **Auto** - 6 months after the last passed 0.1 gph (0.38lph) test. Also enables manual 0.1 gph (0.38lph) testing.
- **Manual** - 0.1 gph (0.38lph) tests run only when manually started.

Default: Disabled

Passive 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Line Leak Test

Allowable selections: Yes, No
Default: No

Shutdown Rate

Allowable selections: Line Leak tests in system: 3.0 gph (11.3lph), 0.2 gph (0.76lph), 0.1gph (0.38lph), or None
Default: 3.0 gph (11.3lph)

Low Pressure Shutoff

Allowable selections: Disabled, Enabled
Default: Disabled

Low Pressure Shutoff Value

Allowable selections: 0 to 25 psi (0 to 172kPa)
Default: 0

Continuous Handle Timeout

Allowable selections: 1 to 16 hours
Default: 16 hours

Fuel Out Limit

Allowable selections: 0.00 to 15.00 in (0.00 to 381.00mm)
Default: 10.00 in (254mm)

Automatic Events Setup - Address Book

08/29/2008 11:40 AM				Ae 2: SETUP DATA WARNING											
Automatic Events - Address Book #1														More	
Device Tasks		Print Tasks		Auto Connect Tasks		Address Book									
Contact ID	Contact Name	E-Mail Address				Modem Number		Fax Number.....				Add Entry			
1 Service Manager														Edit Entry	
														Delete Entry	

The Automatic Events Setup - Address Book screen contains a record of your list of contact names and their outbound connectivity details.

Report Column Descriptions

Contact ID

This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each contact you have set up (1 - 25).

Contact

This column lists the name of the contact entry (30 characters max.).

Modem Number

This column lists the computer modem phone number of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a Modem Computer transmission, then this column contains the Remote Modem Number, otherwise the field is empty.

Fax Number

This column lists the Fax modem phone number of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a Fax transmission, then this column contains the Fax number, otherwise the field is empty.

Remote Host Address and Port

This column lists the remote host TCP/IP address and port of the Contact Entry . If a Contact needs a TCP/IP computer transmission, then this column contains the remote host TCP/IP address and port, otherwise the field is empty.

Satellite/Connect

This column lists the Satellite Connect string of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs a Satellite transmission, then this column contains the Satellite Connect String, otherwise the field is empty.

Email Address

This column lists the E-Mail Address of the Contact Entry. If a Contact needs E-Mail messaging capabilities then this column contains the E-Mail address, otherwise the field is empty.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Entry

Touch this button to add a new contact (the maximum number of Contacts that can be entered is 25) After the maximum number of allowed Contacts is reached, touching the Add Entry button will display an error message indicating that a contact must be deleted before another can be added.

Edit Entry

You select a Contact entry and then touch this button to edit the contact's information.

Delete Entry

You select the entire Contact entry and then touch this button to delete the Contact.

Add/Edit Contact Entry - Contacts

08/29/2008 11:41 AM

Cn 1: SETUP DATA WARNING

?

Save

Back

Home

Refresh

Add Contact Entry - Contacts

Contacts Modem Fax TCP / IP Satellite E-Mail

Contact Name

✓

✗

▲

▼

The Add/Edit Contact Entry screen lets you add a contact to the address book or edit an entry if you selected a contact in the address book.

Contact Name

Add a new contact or edit the displayed contact.

Allowable selection: Up to 30 alphanumeric characters.
Default selection: empty

Control Buttons (lower right of screen)



If editing a contact, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen.

If Adding a contact, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database ready for a new add.



If editing a contact, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values.

If adding a contact, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.

Add/Edit Contact Entry - Modem

08/29/2008 11:43 AM

Ae 2: SETUP DATA WARNING

Add Contact Entry - Modem

Station Owner

✱ Contacts Modem Fax TCP / IP Satellite E-Mail

Modem # (Computer)

Modem COM Port Co 4

Dial-Out String

Number of Retries 3

Retry Delay Time 3

The Add Contact Entry - Modem screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for modem outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if a modem is installed in the console.

Modem # (Computer)

Enter the phone number of the outbound computer's modem.

Allowable selection: Modem numeric string, maximum 40 characters

Default selection: empty

Modem COM Port

This field allows the Modem assignment to the current contact. The setup of a modem will be done in the Comm Devices Setup area. Select the console modem used to attempt the connection.

Allowable selections: Available Modem Comm Devices

Default selection: First modem on list (if available, otherwise, empty)

Dial-Out String

Enter the alternate dial-out string that overrides the one given in Comm Devices Setup for that specific modem.

Allowable selections: Alphanumeric string, maximum 50 characters

Default selection: Empty

Number of Retries

Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99

Default: 3

Retry Delay Time

Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes

Default: 3



If Editing a contact's modem information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen.

If Adding a contact's modem information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.



If Editing a contact's modem information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values.

If Adding a contact's modem information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.

Add/Edit Contact Entry - Fax

11/07/2008 08:45 AM				All Functions Normal											
Add Contact Entry - Fax														station	
★ Contacts		Modem		Fax		TCP / IP		Satellite		E-Mail					
Fax Number		<input type="text"/>													
Fax Modem COM Port		<input type="text"/>													
Dial-Out String		<input type="text"/>													
Number of Retries		3		<input type="text"/>											
Retry Delay Time		3		<input type="text"/>											

The Add Contact Entry - Fax screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for fax outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if a fax modem card is installed in the console.

Fax Number

Enter the phone number of the contact's fax machine.

Allowable selection: 40 character maximum

Default selection: Empty

Fax Modem COM Port

Select the fax modem comm device assignment for the contact.

Allowable selection: First fax modem on dropdown list (if available, otherwise, Empty)

Dial-Out String

Allowable selection: AlphaNumeric, maximum 50 characters

Default selection: Empty

Number of Retries

Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99

Default: 3

Retry Delay Time

Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes

Default: 3



If editing a contact's fax information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen.

If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.



If editing a contact's fax information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values.

If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.

Add/Edit Contact Entry - TCP/IP

08/29/2008 11:43 AM				Cn 1: SETUP DATA WARNING											
Add Contact Entry - TCP / IP														Station Owner	
* Contacts		Modem		Fax		TCP / IP		Satellite		E-Mail					
Remote TCP / IP Address		0.0.0.0													
Remote TCP / IP Port		20001													
Local TCP / IP		Co 1:													
Number of Retries		3													
Retry Delay Time		3													

The Add Contact Entry - TCP/IP screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for TCP/IP outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if an Ethernet Comm Device is installed in the console.

Remote TCP/IP Address

Enter the remote host's TCP/IP address.

Allowable selection: IP Address Formatted XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX, where XXX is 0 to 255, OR also a server address such as 'myServer.bigg.com'.

Default selection: 0.0.0.0

Remote TCP/IP Port

Enter the remote host's TCP/IP port.

Allowable selection: 0 to 65535

Default selection: 20001

Local TCP/IP

Enter the local TCP/IP assignment for the current contact.

Allowable selections: Available Ethernet Comm Devices.

Default selection: First Ethernet Comm Device on List (if available, otherwise, Empty)

Num of Retries

Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99

Default: 3

Retry Delay Time

Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes

Default: 3



If editing a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen.

If adding a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.



If editing a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values.

If adding a contact's TCP/IP information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.

Add/Edit Contact Entry - Satellite

08/29/2008 11:43 AM

Ae 2: SETUP DATA WARNING

Add Contact Entry - Satellite

Station Owner

✱ Contacts Modem Fax TCP / IP Satellite E-Mail

Satellite Conn. String

Satellite COM Port

Number of Retries 3

Retry Delay Time 3

✓ ✕ ▲ ▼

The Add Contact Entry - Satellite screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for satellite outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if a satellite Comm Device is installed in the console.

Satellite Conn. String

Enter the current contact's Satellite connection string.

Allowable selection: Alpha-Numeric, maximum 30 characters

Default selection: Empty

Satellite COM Port

Select the Satellite assignment for the current contact.

Allowable selection: Available Satellite Comm Devices

Default selection: First Satellite on list (if available, otherwise, empty)

Number of Retries

Allowable selection: Numeric, 3 to 99

Default: 3

Retry Delay Time

Allowable selection: Numeric, 1 to 99 minutes

Default: 3



If editing a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen.

If adding a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.



If editing a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values.

If adding a contact's Satellite information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.

Add/Edit Contact Entry - Email

The Add Contact Entry - Email screen lets you add/edit communication parameters for e-mail outbound connectivity for the current contact.

This connection method is available if an e-mail feature is installed in the console.

E-Mail Address

Enter the current contact's electronic mail (e-mail) address.

Allowable selection: AlphaNumeric, maximum 50 characters

Default selection: Empty



If editing a contact's fax information, touch this button to save the current record entries to the database. It will not clear the screen.

If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to save the new entry's record to the database and clear the screen, ready for a new add.



If editing a contact's fax information, touch this button to cancel all non-saved entries and revert back to original values.

If adding a contact's fax information, touch this button to clear the field, without saving, ready for a new add.

Automatic Events Setup - All Tasks

11/07/2008 09:03 AM		All Functions Normal							
Automatic Events - All Tasks #1								All Tasks	More
All Tasks	Device Tasks	Print Tasks	Auto Connect Tasks	Add Bo					
Event ID	Time/Event	Report/Action	Contact	Device/Connection Mode.....				Add Task	Edit Task
								Delete Task	

The Automatic Events Setup - All Tasks screen shows a report-like description of all Automatic Tasks (Device, Print and Auto Connect) you have set up.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column's width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis '(...)' towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the 'Edit Task' button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

Each row (task) in the All Tasks list is selectable. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new task, edit a selected task in the report, delete a selected task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Report Column Descriptions

Event ID

This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

Time/Event

This column lists the Time or Event that triggers the device-related task (e.g., Daily at 3:00 PM).

Report/Action

This column describes the Action to be performed (e.g., Outbound Connection).

Contact

This column describes the organization/person to be contacted (e.g., ABC Mgmt.).

Device/Connection Mode

This column lists the Device Label that is involved in performing the function. When a Contact is involved in the Automatic Action, it represents the Device used and Format of the Data to be transmitted (e.g., Computer - TCP/IP).

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Task

Touch this button to add a new task.

Edit Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

Delete Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

Automatic Events Setup - Device Tasks

11/07/2008 09:03 AM		All Functions Normal						
Automatic Events - Device Tasks								All Device Tasks
All Tasks	Device Tasks	Print Tasks	Auto Connect Tasks	Add Bo			Add Task	
Event ID	Time/Event	Action	Device/Connection Mode					Edit Task
								Delete Task

The Automatic Events Setup - Device Tasks screen shows a report-like description of Automatic Events you have set up. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new Device task, edit a selected Device task in the report, delete a selected Device task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column's width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis '(...)' towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the 'Edit Task' button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

Report Column Descriptions

Event ID

This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

Time Event

This column lists the Time or Event that triggers the device-related task (e.g., Sudden Loss Alarm: T1: REGULAR).

Action

This column describes the Action to be performed (e.g., Relay Off).

Device/Connection Mode

This column lists the Label of the Device (e.g., Relay 1) that is involved in performing the function.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Task

Touch this button to add a new Device task.

Edit Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

Delete Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

View Data

The View Data button will only be present only if data does not fit horizontally within a column (e.g., the Time/Event column in the above screen example). Touching this button will display a scroll bar which you then touch to scroll through the column's contents.

Automatic Events - Add Task - Device

The Automatic Events - Add Tasks - Device screen for Add or Edit a Task displays selections to control a Device Automatically.

Event (Field)

Devices have NO controllable action. The action is determined by their setup. That is, if a relay is 'normally open' and the event happens the relay will change to closed. When the event clears, the relay will go back to open (its normal state as per setup).

Touch this button to the select the event(s) from the drop-down list that will trigger the new task:

- Alarms
- External Inputs

Note: Notifications cannot be assigned for 'Device' action tasks.

Default: Field is empty.

Device (Field)

Select the specific device from the drop-down list of available relays, pumps, lines.
Only 1 device can be selected per event.

Default: First device in the list.

Automatic Events Setup - Print Tasks

11/07/2008 09:04 AM				All Functions Normal											
Automatic Events - Print Tasks												All Print Tasks		Add Task	
All Tasks		Device Tasks		Print Tasks		Auto Connect Tasks		Add Bo						Edit Task	
Event ID		Time/Event		Report		Printer								Delete Task	

The Automatic Events Setup - Print Tasks screen shows a report-like description of printer related automatic activities you have set up. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new Print task, edit a selected Print task in the report, delete a selected Print task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column's width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis '(...)' towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the 'Edit Task' button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

Report Column Descriptions

Event ID

This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

Time Event

This column lists the Time or Event that triggers the automatic printer-related task (e.g., Delivery End: T 1).

Report

This column describes the Name of Report to be printed (e.g., Delivery Report).

Printer

This column lists the Printer Device Label that is involved in printing (e.g., Front Desk Printer).

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Task

Touch this button to add a new print task.

Edit Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

Delete Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

View Data

The View Data button will only be present only if data does not fit horizontally within a column (e.g., the Time/Event column in the above screen example). Touching this button will display a scroll bar which you then touch to scroll through the column's contents.

Automatic Events Add Tasks - Print

The Automatic Events Add Tasks - Print screen for Add or Edit a Task displays selections to Print Automatically.

Time (Field)

This dialog provides drop-down lists to select a time frequency for the new print task.

Period

Allowable selections: Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily
Default selection: Weekly

Month

Allowable selections: January - December
Default selection: January

Week Number

Allowable selections: 1 - 6, Last Week

Default selection: 1

Day of Week

Allowable selections: Sunday - Saturday

Default selection: Sunday

Day of Month

Allowable selections: 1 - 31

Default selection: 1

Time of Day

Allowable selections: Time in Hours and Minutes, 24 Hr sensitive

Default selection: 12:00 AM

Default: Field is empty.

Event (Field)

Touch this button to the select the event(s) from the drop-down lists that will trigger the new task:

- Alarms
- Notifications
- External Inputs

Default: Field is empty.

Printer (Field)

Select a Printer from the dropdown list of available printers.











Default: Internal printer.

Report (Field)

Select Report(s) to be printed from multi-select dropdown box.

Default: Field is empty.

Automatic Events Setup - Auto Connect Tasks

11/07/2008 09:07 AM		All Functions Normal					
Automatic Events - Auto Connect Tasks							All Auto Connect Tasks
All Tasks	Device Tasks	Print Tasks	Auto Connect Tasks	Add Bo			Add Task Edit Task Delete Task
Event ID	Time/Event	Report/Action	Contact	Connection Mode			
							 

The Automatic Events Setup - Auto Connect Tasks screen shows a report-like description of Auto-Connect-Related automatic activities you have set up. The control buttons on the right of the screen let you add a new task, edit a selected task in the report, delete a selected task in the report or modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Individual Tasks can involve many combinations of Reports or Actions, Times, Events, Contacts and Connection Modes. Any record containing more selections than can fit in the column's width will have an ellipsis inside a parenthesis '(...)' towards the edge of the column. If you want to find out more details on such a record you will have to touch the 'Edit Task' button to view the devices/actions assigned to that task.

NOTE: The number of auto-connect tasks is limited to 30. After the maximum number of allowed auto connect tasks is reached, pressing the Add Task button will display an error message indicating that a task must be deleted before another can be added.

Report Column Descriptions

Event ID

This column shows the assigned numeric identifier for each event you have set up (1 - 30).

Time/Event

This column lists the timed or event action that triggers the automatic event to be executed (e.g., Weekly on Monday at 6:00 AM).

Report/Action

This column describes the name of report transmitted or action to be performed (e.g., Inventory Report).

Contact

This column lists the contact name (for auto connect or report data) (e.g., Mr. Bigg).

Connection Mode

This column lists the device used and format of the data to be transmitted (Co 1: Modem 1 Label).

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Add Task

Touch this button to add a new task.

Edit Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to edit the task.

Delete Task

You select a Task Record entry and then touch this button to delete the task.

View Data

The View Data button will only be present only if data does not fit horizontally within a column. Touching this button will display a scroll bar which you then touch to scroll through the column's contents.

Automatic Events Add Tasks - Auto Connect

08/29/2008 11:48 AM

Ae 2: SETUP DATA WARNING

Automatic Events - Add Task - Auto Connect

Device Print * Auto Connect

Time/Event * LIQUID WARNING : L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, L8

Connection Mode * EMAIL

Report * Liquid Sensor Status Report

Contact Service Manager

The Automatic Events Add Tasks - Auto Connect screen lets you add a task to auto connect in computer mode or non-computer mode. Make selections from the entry fields below as required.

If the maximum number of allowed Auto Connect Tasks is reached on a save, all fields within the Auto Connect Tab will be shown as disabled. The number of auto connect tasks is limited to 30. After the maximum number of allowed auto connect tasks is reached, pressing the Add Task button will display an error message indicating that a task must be deleted before another can be added.

Time (Field)

Touch this button to select a time frequency for the new task.

Period

Allowable selections: Annually by Day of Week, Annually by Day of Month, Monthly by Day of Week, Monthly by Day of Month, Weekly, Daily

Default selection: Weekly

Month

Allowable selections: January - December

Default selection: January

Week-Day

Allowable selections: Sunday - Saturday

Default selection: Sunday

Occurrence

Allowable selections: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last

Default selection: 1st

Day of Month

Allowable selections: 1 - 31

Default selection: 1

Time of Day

Allowable selections: Time in Hours and Minutes, 24 hour sensitive

Default selection: 12:00 AM

Event (Field)

Touch this button to select the event(s) from the dropdown lists that will trigger the new task:

- Alarms
- Notifications (Notifications can not be assigned for 'Device' action tasks)
- External Inputs

Connection Mode (Field)

Select an auto-connect method.

Possible selections: Computer-mode auto-connect methods: Modem, TCP/IP or Satellite. Non-computer-mode auto-connect methods: FAX or E-Mail.
Default: Modem

Report (Field) - Non-Computer Mode Only

Select the report(s) to be issued .











Possible selections: Any report in the dropdown box
Default: Empty

Contact (Field)

Select a specific contact. Contact Selections will depend on whether they support the selected auto-connect method.

Possible selection: Specific contact from the Address Book
Default: First Address Book Entry

Custom Alarms Setup - Enable

2007/11/05 02:27 PM		All Functions Normal				
Custom Alarms - Enable						
Enable	View	Setup				
Custom Alarms	<input type="text" value="Enabled"/>					
						
						
						
						

The Custom Alarms Setup - Enable screen gives you the option of entering custom alarm labels that will accompany the system's alarm labels in printouts and in the system status display.








Custom Alarms

Lets you create custom alarm labels or important information that will display along with the console's standard alarm labels.

Allowable selections: Enabled/Disabled

Default selection: Disabled

Custom Alarms Setup - View

2007/11/05 02:30 PM		All Functions Normal					
Custom Alarms - View							More
Enable	View	Setup					
Device Type	Dev. No.	Alarm Description	Custom Alarm Description	LCD Indication			
VAPOR SENSOR	ALL	WATER ALARM		Yes			
COMM		ALARM CLEAR WARNING		Yes			
PRODUCT	ALL	CLOSE SHIFT WARNING		Yes			
PRODUCT	ALL	HRM RECON WARNIG		No			
PLLD LINE	Q 1	PLLD PUMP ON WARN		Yes			
PLLD LINE	Q 1	FUEL OUT		Yes			
HOSE	ALL	GROSS COLLECT WARN		Yes			
HOSE	ALL	FLOW COLLECT FAIL		No			
							
							

The Custom Alarms Setup - View screen lets you view a report listing all of the alarms that have either custom alarm labels and/or modified indication flags i.e., LCD flag, LED flag and Beeper flag.

Report Column Descriptions

Device Type

Lists the device type.

Device Number

Lists the device number. The Device Number displays 'ALL' if the alarm label is set for all devices for that particular device. If the custom alarm label is set for all devices and also for any particular device, an asterisk follows the all (ALL*).

Alarm Description

Lists the system standard alarm label for the device.

Custom Alarm Description

Lists the custom alarm label (if any).

LCD Indication

Lists if a LCD flag is enabled/disabled following an alarm by this device.

LED Indication

Lists if the front panel LED flag is enabled/disabled following an alarm by this device.

BEEP Indication

Lists if the console's beeper is enabled/disabled following an alarm by this device.

Custom Alarms - Setup

2007/11/05 02:31 PM		All Functions Normal				
Custom Alarms - Setup						
Enable	View	Setup				
COMM						up
Alarm Description	Custom Alarm Description	LCD	LED	Beeper		
<input type="checkbox"/> COMM					 	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXTERNAL INPUT						
<input type="checkbox"/> GROUND WATER SENSOR						
<input type="checkbox"/> HOSE						
<input type="checkbox"/> ISD						
<input type="checkbox"/> LIQUID SENSOR						
<input type="checkbox"/> MAG SENSOR						
<input type="checkbox"/> MODBUS						
<input type="checkbox"/> PLLD LINE						
<input type="checkbox"/> PMC						
<input type="checkbox"/> PRODUCT						

The Custom Alarms Setup screen can be used to enter a custom alarm label and also select the alarm indicators for the alarm.

The data view area contains the list of alarm categories. Touching a category displays all of the standard alarm labels within that alarm category.

To enter a custom alarm label, select an alarm category and then select the alarm you want to re-label. This opens the Customization of Alarms dialog box with the following fields:

LCD Indication

The alarm will display in the system status area when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selections: Enabled/ Disabled

Default selection: Enabled

LED Indication

A front panel LED will activate when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selections: Enabled/ Disabled

Default selection: Enabled

BEEP Indication

The console beeper will activate when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selections: Enabled/ Disabled

Default selection: Enabled

Alarm Description

The standard alarm label is listed for this alarm.

Custom Alarm Label

Enter your custom alarm label that will be displayed along with the standard alarm label when this alarm occurs.

Allowable selection: 1 to 20 alphanumeric characters

Default selection: Blank

Control Button (on right of screen)

Clear All

The Clear All button appears only when an alarm category is selected (e.g., Tank). Touching the Clear All button clears all the Custom Alarm Labels and resets the indication flags to default for the particular device (e.g., Tank 1).

Custom Help Setup - Enable

2007/11/05 02:31 PM		All Functions Normal				
Custom Help Setup - Enable						
Enable	Alarms					
Custom Help View	<input type="text" value="Enabled"/>					
Custom Help Edit	<input type="text" value="Enabled"/>					

The Custom Help Setup Enable screen allows you to add custom help text to console online help topics and to select whether or not to display the custom help text and allow access to the custom help edit feature.

Custom Help View

This field selects whether or not the custom help you create for online help topic(s), displays when the online help topic(s) is selected.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default selection: Disabled

Custom Help Edit










This field lets you enable the online help Create/Edit feature when an online help topic is viewed. When enabled, the user can create/edit custom help for any online help topic. When disabled, the Create/Edit button is removed from the top of the online help screen.

Note: Custom Help is displayed at the beginning of the system online help topic, it does not replace the system online help topic.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled

Default selection: Disabled

Custom Help Setup - Alarms

2007/11/05 02:32 PM		All Functions Normal				
Custom Help Setup - Alarms						Create/ Edit
Enable	Alarms					View
Alarm Category	<input type="text" value="COMM"/> 					
Alarm Type	<input type="text" value="ALARM CLEAR WARNING"/> 					
						
						

The Custom Help Setup - Alarm screen lets you create custom text that is assigned to a selected alarm and that will display when that alarm occurs and the user requests cause/action information about the alarm.

Alarm Category

Select the desired alarm category using the drop-down box.

Alarm Type

Select the desired alarm type for the selected category using the drop-down box.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)












Create/Edit

Touch this button to open an editor and enter the custom information you want to display with this alarm's default information.

View

Touch this button to view existing custom information (if any) for this alarm. Clicking on the Help link in the Information screen, displays the default information for that alarm.

System Security Setup

2007/11/05 02:13 PM		All Functions Normal				
Security - System Security						
Front Panel Security		Enabled				
Password		xxxxxxx				
						
						
						
						

This screen establishes front panel control for the console. By enabling this security feature, Log-In /Log-Out modes are established which prevent unauthorized tampering of console setups.

Log-In Mode

Requires the Front Panel Security selection be enabled and a correct password entered by the user. In this mode you can edit console setup parameters, access diagnostic menus, view system status screens and print out end-user reports. While you remain logged in, a log out button will be visible in the lower right side of the System Status screen. Once you are logged in, timeout rules will apply as discussed below.

Log-Out Modes

With the Front Panel Security selection enabled, you must enter the correct password or remain in the Log-Out mode and only be allowed to view system status screens and print out end-user reports.

Once logged in, there are two ways of logging out:

Manually



You can log out of the console via the 'logout' button found on the System Status screen's right side above the up/down arrows. This button will only appear when system security is enabled and you are logged in. When this button is touched a Log-out dialog will display the message "Are you sure you want to Logout?"

OK - logs the current user out and returns to the System Status screen in log-out mode.
CANCEL - returns to the System Status screen without logging out.

Automatically

There will be a maximum length of time you will be allowed to stay logged in without activity. User activity is defined as GUI screen interaction using touch, for an LCD display, or, GUI screen interaction using keystrokes, and mouse-clicks in the case of a PC interface, all while you are still logged in. Any touch, mouse-click or key hits on the GUI screen resets the timeout timer.

When the timeout occurs, you will be logged out and the console will return to the System Status window in log-out mode. No warning will be given before the session timeout. If the timeout occurs before you have saved changes on any parameter entry screen, these changes will be lost. No prompt will be given to save changes before you are logged out.

The default timeout for the Basic Security option is 15 minutes. This timeout is set internally and of a fixed duration.

Front Panel Security

Security to the Console from the Front Panel will be enforced on Diagnostics and Setup. A Login action is always required to access those areas of the system.

Allowable selections: Enabled, Disabled
Default: Disabled

Password







A case-sensitive password (alpha and enhanced numeric - also punctuation characters), no spaces allowed, no control characters. Each character will be represented by a star '*' on the field.

Allowable selections: 3 to 10 alphanumeric characters, also 0 characters (to use default internal password)

Default: Empty

Alarm Reports

Active Alarm Report

08/13/2008 01:59 PM		T 2: PROBE OUT						
Active Alarm Report								
Active	History	Priority	Non-Priority					
#	Label	Alarm Description	Active Time	Clear Time				
T 2	Premium	SETUP DATA WARN	08/13/2008 01:59 PM					
T 1	Regular	SETUP DATA WARN	08/13/2008 01:59 PM					
T 1	Regular	PROBE OUT	08/13/2008 01:28 PM					
T 2	Premium	PROBE OUT	08/13/2008 01:28 PM					
T 3	Diesel	PROBE OUT	08/13/2008 01:27 PM	08/13/2008 01:59 PM				

The Active Alarm Report screen is the primary alarm report and shows all active and unacknowledged TLS alarms and warnings. You access this screen by touching the Alarm Access button at the top of the console screen. You can also access this screen by touching the alarm bell icon in a device's graphical display [Status Detail](#) and [Status](#) screens.

Once in this screen, touching the Alarm Access button again will acknowledge all unacknowledged alarms and turn off the console beeper (if it is turned on).

All most recent Active Alarm Records will be shown at all times up to a maximum of 100.

Report Column Descriptions

#

This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.

Label

This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank.

Alarm Description

This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

Active Time

This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

Clear Time

This column will be blank in most cases, however, there may be cases where alarms that have cleared will appear in the Active Alarm List if the alarm has not yet been acknowledged.

Active Alarm Report Screen Refresh Rate

The active alarm data will be updated upon change of state.







Control Button (on right of screen)

Help Mode

Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

Alarm History Report

08/13/2008 01:28 PM		All Functions Normal							
Alarm History Report - All Alarms									Help Mode
From 07/29/2008 01:28 PM TO 08/13/2008 01:28 PM									
Active	History	Priority	Non-Priority						
#	Label	Alarm Description	Active Time	Clear Time					
T 1	Regular	PROBE OUT	08/13/2008 01:28 PM	08/13/2008 01:28 PM					
T 2	Premium	PROBE OUT	08/13/2008 01:28 PM	08/13/2008 01:28 PM					
T 3	Diesel	PROBE OUT	08/13/2008 01:27 PM	08/13/2008 01:27 PM					

This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank.

Alarm Description

This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

Active Time

This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

Clear Time

This column lists the date/time the alarm was cleared.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Help Mode

Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

Select Range

Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period

Default selection: Date Range








From

Default Selection: A date 15 days back from today, Time now

To

Default Selection: Today's date, Time now

Priority Alarm History Report

2007/11/06 04:37 PM		T 1: LOW PRODUCT ALARM						
Alarm History Report – Priority #1							More	
Active	History	Priority	Non-Priority					Help Mode
#	Label	Alarm Description		Active Time	Clear Time.....			
T 1		SUDDEN LOSS ALARM		2007/11/06 04:17 PM				
T 1		LOW PRODUCT ALARM		2007/11/06 04:16 PM				
								Select Range
								
								

The Priority Alarm History Report screen displays priority alarms. TLS alarm events are added to the history when an alarm becomes active, is acknowledged or is cleared. The default view is the 100 most recent alarm events.

Report Column Descriptions

#

This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.

Label

This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank. The "Label" field can also be "empty" when the user has NOT assigned any label to the "device".

Alarm Description

This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

Active Time

This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

Clear Date/Time

This column lists date/time the alarm was cleared.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Help Mode

Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

Select Range

Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period

Default selection: Date Range








From

Default Selection: A date 15 days back from today, Time now

To

Default Selection: Today's date, Time now

Non-Priority Alarm History Report

2007/11/06 12:25 PM			T 3: SETUP DATA WARNING					
Alarm History Report – Non–Priority #1								More
Active		History		Priority	Non–Priority			
							Help Mode	
#	Label		Alarm Description		Active Time		Clear Time.....	
T 1			DELIVERY NEEDED		2007/11/06 09:52 AM			
T 4			SETUP DATA WARNING		2007/11/06 09:46 AM			
T 2			SETUP DATA WARNING		2007/11/06 09:44 AM			
T 1			SETUP DATA WARNING		2007/11/06 09:43 AM			
								Select Range
								
								

The Non-Priority Alarm History report displays non-priority alarms. TLS alarm events are added to the history when an alarm becomes active, is acknowledged or is cleared. The default view is the 100 most recent alarm/warning events.

Report Column Descriptions

#

This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., T1. This column will be blank for system alarms that are not device specific.

Label

This column lists the label of the device that is in alarm. If it is a general system alarm, this column will be blank.

Alarm Description

This column lists the name of the alarm. If custom alarms are enabled, the custom alarm label will be displayed.

Active Time

This column lists the date/time the alarm was posted.

Clear Date/Time

This column lists the date/time the alarm was cleared.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Help Mode

Touching this button changes the report from a single- to a double-spaced row format. Touch an alarm and a dialog displays the cause of the selected alarm and the console's standard alarm corrective action. If custom alarm help has been enabled, and custom information entered for this alarm, the custom information will be displayed with a link to the console's standard alarm cause/action text.

The Help Mode feature is disabled by default.

Select Range

Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period

Default selection: Date Range

From

Default Selection: A date 15 days back from today, Time now.

To

Default Selection: Today's date, Time now.

Inventory Reports

Inventory Reports - Current Inventory

2007/11/06 10:52 AM		T 2: SETUP DATA WARNING				
Current Inventory Report						All Tanks
Current Inventory	Inventory History	Shift Inventory				
Fuel Volume	Ullage	Fuel Height	Water Height	Water Volume	Fuel Temp	
Tank 1 :	4093	5907	38.6	3.0	100	71.9
Tank 2 :	4093	5907	38.6	3.0	100	71.9
Tank 3 :	6346	3653	54.6			75.6
Tank 4 :	1277	8722	16.7	2.5	77	76.6
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4		

The Inventory Reports - Current Inventory screen lists inventory data for all currently active and configured tanks.

Note: References to probes are for probes that assigned to the tank. If the tank has no assigned probe, and probe data is not available, the related field(s) will be blank. For fields that are dependent on the capabilities of the probe, the column headings will print, but the field will be blank, e.g., Water Height. In the All Tanks view, where it is possible that a site is configured with probes with different capabilities, some tanks will report temperature and/or water and some may not.

Report Column Descriptions

Fuel Volume

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel TC Volume

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Ullage 100%

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Ullage xx%

The User defined ullage is only displayed if defined in 'All Tank' setup.

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Height

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Volume

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Temp.

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.

Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Current Inventory Report Screen Refresh Rate

The current inventory data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Inventory Reports - Inventory History

07/28/2008 02:44 PM		Cn 7: AUTODIAL FAILURE							
Inventory History Report								Tank 1 : REGULAR	
From 07/13/2008 02:44 PM TO 07/28/2008 02:44 PM									
Current Inventory		Inventory History		Shift Inventory					
Date & Time	Fuel Volume	Fuel Height	Water Height	Fuel Temp					
Tank 1 : REGULAR									
07/28/2008 02:32 PM	2694	32.7	0.0	60.0					
					Select Range				

The Inventory Reports - Inventory History screen displays the inventory history. The default view is the most recent 10 inventory history records for All Tanks.

The Inventory History report close times are configured in system setup, Date & Time - Report Times. Possible configurations are daily, at shift close (if enabled), at day close (if enabled through Variance Analysis), or hourly configurations (at specific time of day, with interval set from every 1 to 24 hours).

Report Column Descriptions

Date and Time

Date and time entry was recorded.

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 - 12/31/2038 00:00 - 23:59

Fuel Volume

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel TC Volume

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and probe measures temperature.
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Height

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.
Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Fuel Temp.

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.
Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Control Button (on right of screen)

Select Range

Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period

Default selection: All Records

Tank

Default Selection: Current Tank

The Inventory Report - Shift Inventory screen displays the data for all enabled shifts. Up to four completed shifts can be displayed. Only data for shifts that have closed as well as current shift will be displayed. Each shift record is displayed on two lines. The first line displays data for the start of the shift. The second line displays data at the shift close (for a closed shift), or at a time when Shift Report is selected (for the current shift). The Shift inventory data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Shift

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 - 12/31/2038 00:00 - 23:59

Fuel Volume

Top line of record - Shift Start Fuel Volume

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Fuel Volume

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel TC Volume

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.

Top line of record - Shift Start Fuel TC Volume

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Fuel TC Volume

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Ullage 100%

Top line of record - Shift Start Ullage 100%

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Ullage 100%

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Ullage xx%

The User defined ullage is only displayed if defined in 'All Tank' setup.

Top line of record - Shift Start Ullage xx%

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Ullage xx%

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Delivery Volume

A Delivery Volume entry only appears if a delivery was made during the shift.

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L).

Fuel Height

Top line of record - Shift Start Fuel Height

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Fuel Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Height

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Top line of record - Shift Start Water Height

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Water Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Water Volume

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Top line of record - Shift Start Water Volume

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Water Volume

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Temp.

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.

Top line of record - Shift Start Fuel Temperature

Second line of record - Shift Stop/Current Fuel Temperature

Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Fuel Management Reports

Last Delivery Report

07/28/2008 02:46 PM		C 1: SHORT ALARM							
Last Delivery Report								Tank 1 :	
Last Delivery		Delivery							
Start/End Date&Time		Fuel Volume	Water Height	Fuel Temp	Fuel Height				
Tank 1 : Start : 07/25/2008 09:39 AM End : 07/25/2008 09:44 AM Amount:		3000 3500 500	0.0 0.0	60.0 60.0	32.7 36.6				
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4					

The Last Delivery Report screen serves as the default screen for the Fuel Management Reports. The purpose of the Last Delivery Report is to show the most recent increase in a tank's inventory.

The delivery record contains three lines:

- Start:
This line contains date/tank data recorded at the start of the delivery.
- End:
This line contains date/tank data recorded at the end of the delivery.

- Amount (delivered):
This line contains the difference between the start of delivery volume and end of delivery volume (standard volume and TC volume if applicable)
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L).

For Manifolded Tanks the delivery sum of all tanks in the Manifolded set will be included (TC volume sum for the manifolded tanks will also appear if applicable).

Report Column Descriptions

Start/End Date & Time

Top line of record - Delivery Start Date and Time.
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Date and Time.

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 to 12/31/2038 (MMDDYYYY) 00:00 to 23:59 (HH:MM)

Fuel Volume

Top line of record - Delivery Start Volume
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Volume
Third line of record - Delivered Volume (stop volume - start volume)

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel TC Volume

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.

Top line of record - Delivery Start TC Volume
Second line of record - Delivery Stop TC Volume
Third line of record - Delivered TC Volume (stop TC volume - start TC volume)

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Water Height

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Top line of record - Delivery Start Water Height
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Water Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Fuel Temp.

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.

Top line of record - Delivery Start Fuel Temp.

Second line of record - Delivery Stop Fuel Temp.

Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Fuel Height

Top line of record - Delivery Start Fuel Height

Second line of record - Delivery Stop Fuel Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Delivery History Report

08/18/2008 10:37 AM		Co 1: SETUP DATA ALARM							
Delivery Report									
All Records									
Last Delivery	Delivery								
Start/End Date&Time	Fuel Volume	Water Height	Fuel Temp	Fuel Height					
Select Range									

The Delivery History Report screen shows the last 10 deliveries for the selected tank.

Each delivery record contains three lines:

- **Start:**
This line contains date/tank data recorded at the start of the delivery.
- **End:**
This line contains date/tank data recorded at the end of the delivery.
- **Amount (delivered):**
This line contains the difference between the start of delivery volume and end of delivery volume (standard volume and TC volume if applicable)
Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Report Column Descriptions

Start/End Date & Time

Top line of record - Delivery Start Date and Time.
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Date and Time.

Allowable range: 01/01/2005 - 12/31/2038 00:00 - 23:59

Fuel Volume

Top line of record - Delivery Start Fuel Volume
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Fuel Volume
Third line of record - Delivered Volume (stop volume - start volume)

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel TC Volume

The Fuel TC Volume column will not be displayed unless the Print TC Volume feature is enabled in System Setup and the probe measures temperature.

Top line of record - Delivery Start Fuel TC Volume
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Fuel TC Volume
Third line of record - Delivered TC Volume (stop TC volume - start TC volume)

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Water Height

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure water.

Top line of record - Delivery Start Water Height
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Water Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Fuel Temp.

This column will be blank if the probe does not measure temperature.

Top line of record - Delivery Start Fuel Temp.
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Fuel Temp.

Allowable range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Fuel Height

Top line of record - Delivery Start Fuel Height
Second line of record - Delivery Stop Fuel Height

Allowable range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Control Button (on right of screen)

Select Range

Touch this button to modify (filter) the contents of the report.

Period

Default selection: All Records

Tank

Default Selection: Current Tank

Environmental Reports

Combined Tank Test

09/03/2009 07:19 PM		Ms 11: COMMUNICATION ALARM					
Combined Tank Test Report – Passed Test Results #1						Tank 2 : PRODUCT 2	
Combined Tank Test		Line Leak	Sensor Status	Sensor History			
Report Type		Date & Time	Test Method	Total Hours	Average Volume	% Volume..	
Tank 2 : PRODUCT 2							
Last Gross		10/21/2008 07:27 AM	SLD		3000	30.0	
Last Periodic		10/21/2008 05:16 AM	CSLD	38	3000	30.0	
Fullest Periodic		10/18/2008 07:57 AM	CSLD	12	3000	30.0	

The Environmental Reports - Combined Tank Test screen displays both Static Leak Detect (SLD) and Continuous Statistical Leak Detection (CLSD) test results on one report. This is a historic report and displays only results with a status of Passed. There are several categories of results that may be captured in this report:

- Last Gross Test Passed
- Last Periodic Test Passed
- Last Annual Test Passed
- Fullest Periodic Test Passed Each Month
- Fullest Annual Test Passed For Current Year

Report Column Descriptions

Test Type

Possible messages:

- Fullest Annual
- Fullest Periodic
- Last Annual
- Last Gross
- Last Periodic

Date & Time

Date and time of test.

Test Method

Possible messages:

- SLD
- CSLD

Total Hours

The Total Hours field will always be blank for a gross test. Gross tests run for 30 minutes maximum; the duration is not configurable or reported.

Possible length of test: 0 to 24

Average Volume

Allowable range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

% Volume

Allowable range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Tank Test Setup

Touch this button open the Tank Setup - Environmental/Leak Test screen

Line Leak Report Passed Test Results

09/03/2009 07:20 PM				G 4: FUEL ALARM																									
Line Leak Reports - Passed Test Results #1												Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1																	
Combined Tank Test		Line Leak		Sensor Status		Sensor History																							
Test Type		Date & Time		Test Method		Gross Test Prev. 24 Hours		Gross Test ice Midnight		More																			
<p>Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1</p> <table> <tr> <td>Gross</td> <td></td> <td>PLLD</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last Annual</td> <td>10/20/2008 02:15 PM</td> <td>PLLD</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last Periodic</td> <td>10/20/2008 01:55 PM</td> <td>PLLD</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last Gross</td> <td>10/20/2008 01:16 PM</td> <td>PLLD</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>																Gross		PLLD	3	3	Last Annual	10/20/2008 02:15 PM	PLLD			Last Periodic	10/20/2008 01:55 PM	PLLD	
Gross		PLLD	3	3																									
Last Annual	10/20/2008 02:15 PM	PLLD																											
Last Periodic	10/20/2008 01:55 PM	PLLD																											
Last Gross	10/20/2008 01:16 PM	PLLD																											
All Lines		Line 1		Line 2		Line 3		Line 4		Line 5		Line 6																	

The Line Leak Reports - Passed Test Results displays information about most-recent and historical line leak tests. This report area is visible only if your console has the PLLD option.

Report Column Descriptions

Test Type

- First Annual (First 0.1 gph [0.38 lph] test passed for a given month)
- First Periodic (First 0.2 gph [0.76 lph] test passed for a given month)
- Last Annual (Last 0.1 gph test passed)
- Last Gross (Last 3.0 gph [11.3 lph] test passed)
- Last Periodic (Last 0.2 gph test passed)

There will only be one entry of Gross test history for each line.

Date and Time

This column lists the date and time of the test.

Test Method

This column lists the method of the line leak test, for example, Pressure Line Leak Detection (PLLD)

Gross Test Prev. 24 Hours

This column lists the number of gross tests passed in the previous 24 hours. This column is for Gross tests only and may be blank. There will be only one entry of Gross test history per line.

Allowable entries: 0 to 672

Gross Test Since Midnight

This column lists the number of gross tests passed since midnight. This column is for Gross tests only and may be blank. There will be only one entry of Gross test history per line.







Allowable entries: 0 to 672

Control Button (on right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Pump and Lines Setup - Lines screen.

Environmental Reports - Sensor Status

09/03/2009 07:20 PM			T 3: PROBE OUT						
Sensor Status Report – All Sensors									View Data
Combined Tank Test		Line Leak	Sensor Status	Sensor History					
#	Sensor Location	Status							
L 1	Liquid Sensor 1	FUEL ALARM							
L 2	Liquid Sensor 2	FUEL ALARM							
L 3	Liquid Sensor 3	FUEL ALARM							
L 4	Liquid Sensor 4	FUEL ALARM							
G 1	GW Sensor 1	FUEL ALARM							
G 2	GW Sensor 2	FUEL ALARM							
G 3	GW Sensor 3	FUEL ALARM							
G 4	GW Sensor 4	FUEL ALARM							
C 1	Type A 1	SHORT ALARM							
C 2	Type A 2	SENSOR OUT ALARM							
C 3	Type A 3	SHORT ALARM							
C 4	Type A 4	SHORT ALARM							
H 1	Type B 1	SHORT ALARM							
H 2	Type B 2	SHORT ALARM							
H 3	Type B 3	SHORT ALARM							
H 4	Type B 4	SHORT ALARM							
Ms 1	MagSensor 1	COMMUNICATION AL/							
Ms 2	MagSensor 2	COMMUNICATION AL/							
Ms 3	MagSensor 3	COMMUNICATION AL/							
Ms 4	MagSensor4	COMMUNICATION AL/							
Ms 5	MagSensor 5	COMMUNICATION AL/							
Ms 6	MagSensor 6	COMMUNICATION AL/							
Ms 7	MagSensor 7	COMMUNICATION AL/							

The Sensor Status Report - All Sensors screen displays a report with the current status of the following standalone sensors:

- Liquid
- Type A (2-Wire CL)
- Type B (3-Wire CL)
- Mag
- Ground Water
- Vapor

If a sensor is not in alarm, it will display the sensor as 'normal'. If there are any active sensor alarms they will be displayed on this screen. At most there will be only 1 line per sensor either showing the sensor in alarm or in a normal condition. Since this report displays all sensor types, there is no bottom sensor ribbon used on this report. No select range is required as this a current status report and no report filter will be used because the user can sort by sensor type.

Report Column Descriptions

#

This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., L1.

Sensor Location

This column lists the location of the sensor, e.g., Regular STP Pump.

Status

This column lists the sensor status, as applicable.

Possible messages (depending on sensor type):

- Normal
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning
- Setup Data Warning
- Communication Alarm
- Fault Alarm
- Fuel Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Water Warning
- Water Alarm
- High Liquid Warning
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Warning
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Temperature Warning
- Relay Active
- Install Alarm

Environmental Reports - Sensor Status History

09/03/2009 07:20 PM			R 4: DEVICE OUT WARNING						
Sensor Status History Report – All Sensors									View Data
From 08/19/2009 07:20 PM TO 09/03/2009 07:20 PM									
Combined Tank Test		Line Leak	Sensor Status	Sensor History					Report Filter
#	Sensor Location	Status	Active Time	Clear Time					
L 1	Liquid Sensor 1	NORMAL							Select Range
L 2	Liquid Sensor 2	NORMAL							
L 3	Liquid Sensor 3	NORMAL							
L 4	Liquid Sensor 4	NORMAL							
G 1	GW Sensor 1	FUEL ALARM	09/03/2009 07:18 PM						
G 2	GW Sensor 2	FUEL ALARM	09/03/2009 07:18 PM						
G 3	GW Sensor 3	FUEL ALARM	09/03/2009 07:18 PM						
G 4	GW Sensor 4	FUEL ALARM	09/03/2009 07:18 PM						
C 1	Type A 1	NORMAL							
C 2	Type A 2	SENSOR OUT ALARM	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						
C 3	Type A 3	NORMAL							
C 4	Type A 4	NORMAL							
H 1	Type B 1	NORMAL							
H 2	Type B 2	NORMAL							
H 3	Type B 3	NORMAL							
H 4	Type B 4	NORMAL							
Ms 1	MagSensor 1	COMMUNICATION AL/	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						
Ms 2	MagSensor 2	COMMUNICATION AL/	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						
Ms 3	MagSensor 3	COMMUNICATION AL/	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						
Ms 4	MagSensor 4	COMMUNICATION AL/	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						
Ms 5	MagSensor 5	COMMUNICATION AL/	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						
Ms 6	MagSensor 6	COMMUNICATION AL/	09/03/2009 07:19 PM						

The Sensor Status History report displays the status of all sensors over a selected time period.

There can be multiple records (or rows) displayed for each sensor, depending on the number of alarm events during the selected time period. There will always be at least one record per configured and selected sensor. If a Sensor has no Alarms during the selected time period then there will be one record with no Active Time showing a "Normal" status for that sensor.

Screen Title Bar

The top row will show the tab selected. In the example below : Sensor Status History Report - All Sensors

The second row will show the selected data time range of the report. In the example below: From *Date/Time* To *Date/ Time*.

Report Column Descriptions

#

This column lists the device code followed by device iteration number, e.g., C1.

Sensor Location

This column lists the location of the sensor.

Status

This column lists the sensor status, as applicable.

Possible messages include:

- Normal
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning
- Setup Data Warning
- Communication Alarm
- Fault Alarm
- Fuel Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Water Warning
- Water Alarm
- High Liquid Warning
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Warning
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Temperature Warning
- Relay Active
- Install Alarm

Active Time

Active time is the alarm post time. This column entry is blank if the device is in a "normal" status.

Clear Time

Clear time is the alarm post time. This column entry is blank if the device is in a "normal" status

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Report Filter

Touch this button to select an individual Sensor Status Report from your available list of sensor types (selections dependent on installed sensors):

- All Sensors
- Liquid
- Type A (2-Wire CL)
- Type B (3-Wire CL)
- MAG
- Ground Water
- Vapor

Select Range

Touch this button to open a dialog box and select a specific time span for the report.

Option selections: Week, Month, Year, Date Range (Date From and Date To only), All Records

Period range: Previous, Previous n selections.

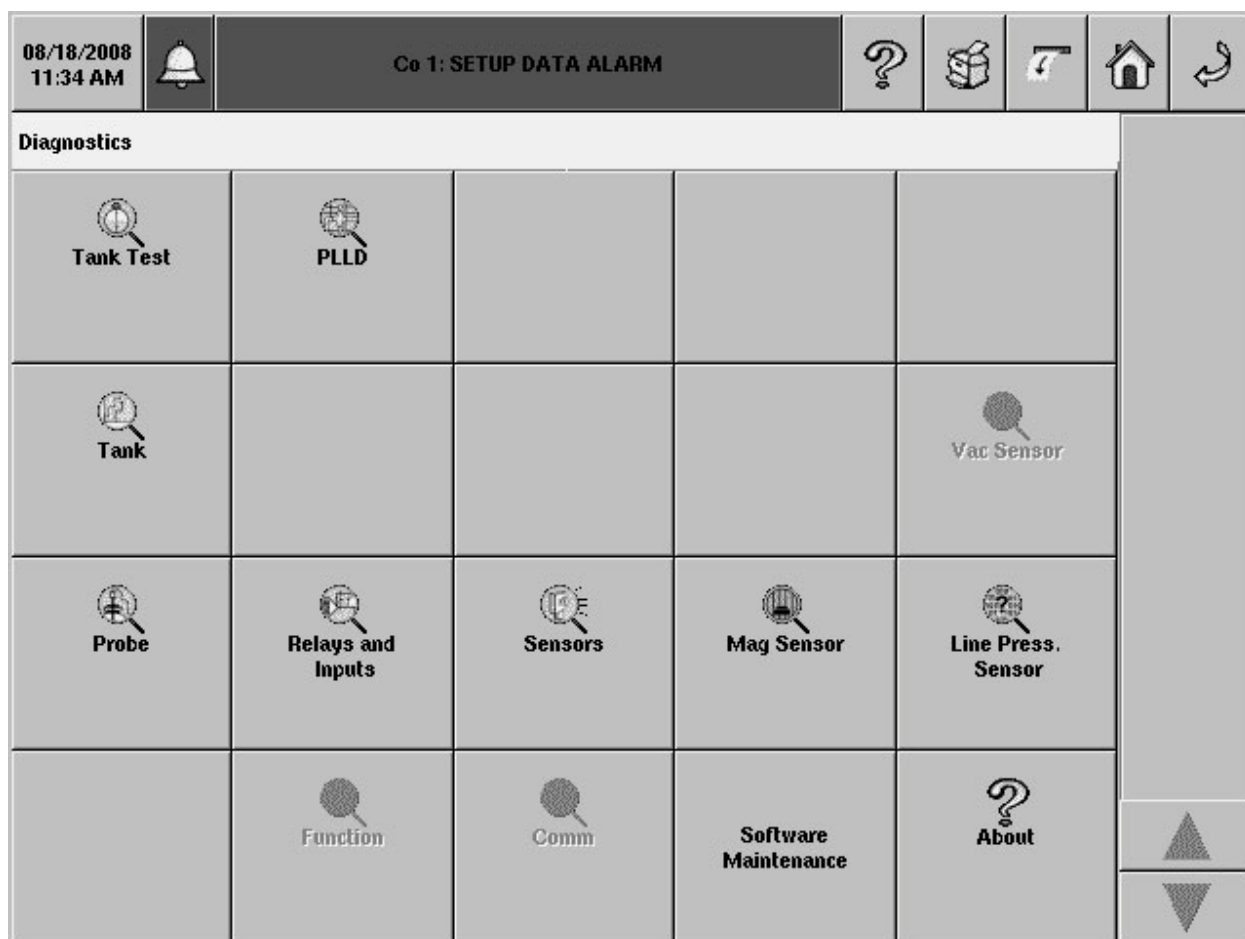
Number of Period option selections: Weeks (1 to 156), Months (1 to 36), Years (1 to 3)

Default selections: Previous year

For more information on selecting report ranges, refer to [Range Selection Dialogs](#) help topic under Specialty Dialogs in the Online Help Table of Contents.

Diagnostic Screens

Diagnostics Main Screen



The Diagnostic main screen gives you access (depending on installed features) to the site's current and historical tank and line test results. Also from Diagnostic screens, you can manually run tank tests, PLLD line tests and view technical data from monitored devices. Detailed functions of diagnostic screens, which are used primarily by trained service personnel to analyze console/device performance, are not discussed in this manual.

Tank Test

The Tank Test diagnostics contain information on all environmental tank tests. Each report has quick access to the appropriate tank test setup screen. Manual tank leak tests are run from this diagnostic.

CSLD and/or SLD tabs will be displayed only if these features are supported and at least one tank has the respective feature enabled. Current or active reports will not be visible for tanks that are not configured or inactive. Historic reports will be available for tanks even if they are not configured or if they are inactive.

Available Tank Test Diagnostic Reports:

- CSLD Test Status Report (current CSLD test status)
- CSLD Rate Table Report (CSLD rate table)
- CSLD Monthly Report (CSLD state changes)
- SLD Last Test Report (most recently completed SLD tests)
- SLD In-Progress Reports (SLD active tests)
- SLD History Report (all SLD test results)

Tank

Tank diagnostics contains information related to tank inventory volumes, tank chart, and Accuchart.

Available Tank Diagnostic Reports:

- 30 Second Samples Report (30 second inventory samples)
- Tank Chart Report (tank chart report)

PLLD

The PLLD Diagnostics provide access to the PLLD Manual Test interface and all PLLD diagnostic reports. Each report has quick access to the PLLD setup screen.

Current or active reports will not be visible for PLLD Lines that are not configured or inactive. Historic reports will be available for PLLD lines even if they are not configured or if they are inactive, as long as they have data to display.

Available PLLD Reports and Diagnostic screens

- PLLD Status Report (general status and diagnostic information about PLLD)
- PLLD Manual Test (start or stop PLLD tests manually for one or all lines)
- 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) Tests Report (3.0 gph diagnostics test results)
- Mid-Range Tests Report (mid-range Diagnostics Test Results)
- No-Vent Aborts Report (No-Vent Test Aborts Information)
- 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Auto-Confirm Report (0.2 gph auto-confirm data)
- 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Tests Report (0.2 gph diagnostics test results)
- 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Auto-Confirm Report (0.1 gph auto-confirm data)
- 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Tests Report (0.1 gph diagnostics test results)
- Pressure Offset (pressure offset history interface for a pressure offset test)

Probe

The Probe diagnostics contain information/diagnostics about probes.

Available Probe Diagnostic Reports

- General Report (general information about each probe)
- Reference Distance Report (Original and Current Reference distances for each probe)
- Last sample Report (last sample information for each probe)
- Mag Options Report (options supported by mag probes)
- Communication Report (communication health and status parameters for each probe)

Relays and Inputs

The Relays and Inputs diagnostics contain information on relays and external inputs.

Available Relay and External Inputs Diagnostic Reports

- Relays (diagnostic information about each relay)
- External Inputs (diagnostic information about each external input)

Sensors

The Sensor diagnostics contain reports on the activity and condition of Liquid, Vapor, Groundwater, 2-wire CL and 3-wire CL sensors.

Available Sensor Diagnostic Reports

- Liquid (Diagnostic information about each Liquid Sensor)
- Vapor (Diagnostic information about each Vapor Sensor)
- Groundwater (Diagnostic information about each Groundwater Sensor)
- 2-Wire CL (diagnostic information about each 2-wire CL sensor)
- 3-Wire CL (diagnostic information about each 3-wire CL sensor)

Mag Sensors

Mag Sensor diagnostics contain reports on the activity and condition of Mag Sensors.

Available Mag Sensor Diagnostic Reports

- General (general diagnostic information)
- Comm (communication diagnostic information)
- Constants (constants diagnostic information)
- Channel (channel data)

Line Pressure Sensors

Line Pressure Sensor diagnostics contain reports on the activity and condition of Line Pressure Sensors.

Available Line Pressure Sensor Diagnostic Reports

- General (general diagnostic information)
- Comm (communication diagnostic information)

- Constants (constants diagnostic information)
- Channel (channel data)

Software Maintenance

The Software Maintenance diagnostics allows you to upload software updates from a V-R Recovery thumb drive that is plugged into an available console USB port, activate the uploaded features into the system and perform system backup and recovery operations.

Available Software Maintenance Screens

- File Manager - controls system software recovery and backup operations
- USB Download - controls the downloading of software features from the V-R Recovery Thumb drive
- Activation - controls the activation of downloaded software features

About

The About - System screen displays your console's software version and information on installed features.

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Test Status

11/06/2007 05:42 PM		T 4: SETUP DATA WARNING				
Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Test Status						All Tanks
CSLD Test Status	CSLD Rate Table	CSLD Monthly	SLD Last Test			
#	Tank Label	Test Status	Minutes			
T 1	* PRODUCT1	End Delay	0.0			
T 2	* PRODUCT2	No Test	0.0			
T 3	* PRODUCT3	No Test	0.0			
T 4	* PRODUCT4	No Test	0.0			
T 5	* PRODUCT5	No Test	0.0			
T 6	* PRODUCT6	No Test	0.0			
<div> All Tanks Tank 1 Tank 2 Tank 3 Tank 4 Tank 5 Tank 6 </div>						

The purpose of this screen is to display the CSLD current test status. The default view is all tanks. This report gives up-to-the-minute results; there is no history.

Siphon manifolded tanks are treated as one tank in CSLD. The tanks in the manifolded set share the same results.

Tanks that are not configured, do not have CSLD enabled, or are configured with a probe that does not support leak detection will not be accessible from this screen or included in this report.

Report Column Descriptions

Status

Possible messages that will display in the Status column:

- No Test
- Test Pre-start
- Test in progress
- Test complete
- Test abort
- Test pre-delay
- Test end delay

Minutes

Value range: 0.0 to 180.0 minutes

CSLD Test Status Refresh Rate

The CSLD Test Status data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Rate Table

11/06/2007 05:43 PM		T 4: SETUP DATA WARNING							
Tank Test Diagnostics – CSLD Rate Table #1									All Tanks
CSLD Test Status		CSLD Rate Table		CSLD Monthly		SLD Last Test			
Date/Time	Status	Leak Rate	Avg Temp	Top Temp	Brd Temp	Temp Rate	Disp Factor	Volume	Test Interval
Tank 1 : * PRODUCT1									
10/20/2007 08:34 AM	0	-0.092	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	31	4947	174.5
10/20/2007 11:34 AM	0	-0.001	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	26	4946	174.5
10/20/2007 02:35 PM	0	-0.005	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	21	4946	174.5
10/20/2007 05:35 PM	0	-0.005	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	16	4946	174.5
10/20/2007 08:36 PM	0	-0.004	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	11	4946	174.5
10/20/2007 11:36 PM	0	-0.003	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	7	4946	174.5
Tank 2 : * PRODUCT2									
10/20/2007 01:35 PM	0	-0.008	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	407	4907	174.5
10/20/2007 04:36 PM	0	-0.007	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	305	4907	174.5
10/20/2007 07:36 PM	0	-0.005	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	267	4908	174.5
10/20/2007 10:37 PM	0	-0.002	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	176	4907	174.5
Tank 3 : * PRODUCT3									
10/20/2007 08:35 AM	0	-0.075	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	26	4956	174.5
10/20/2007 11:35 AM	0	-0.003	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	21	4956	174.5
10/20/2007 02:36 PM	0	-0.005	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	17	4956	174.5
10/20/2007 05:36 PM	0	-0.003	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	13	4956	174.5
10/20/2007 08:37 PM	0	-0.003	60.0	60.0	60.0	0.0	9	4956	174.5
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4	Tank 5	Tank 6			

The CSLD Rate Table diagnostic report lists detailed data for the last 30 days of CSLD leak tests. A maximum of 80 of the most recent tests are stored in the rate table. The default view is 30 days of data for all tanks.

Siphon manifolded tanks are treated as one tank in CSLD. The tanks in the manifolded set share the same table and results. Deleting the table for any tank within the set will in effect delete the table of all the members in the set.

You will only be able to access tanks that have CSLD enabled or have CSLD history.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

Value range: Date and Time

Status

- 0 = Test valid
- 1 = Test rejected - duration too short
- 2 = Test rejected - start time too close to a delivery
- 3 = Test rejected - excessive dispensing prior to test
- 4 = Test rejected - excessive temperature change during test
- 6 = Test rejected -leak rate outlier

Leak Rate

Value range: -26.417 to 26.417 gal/hour (-99.999 to 99.999 L/hour)

Avg Temp

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Top Temp

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Brd Temp

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Temp Rate

Note: The Temp rate field does not use the offset factor 32 for conversion of °C to °F

Value range: -40.0 to 99.9°F/hour (-22.2 to 55.5°C/hour)

Disp Factor

Value range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Volume

Value range: 0 to 264,172gal (0 to 999,999L)

Test Interval

Value range: 0 to 672.0 hours (28 days maximum)

Last Divy

Value range: 0 to 9999.9 hours

Ullage

Value range: 0 to 264,172gal (0 to 999,999L)

Evap Rate

Value range: 0 to 2.6 gal/Hour (0 to 9.9L/Hour)

Control Buttons (right of screen)

CSLD Test Setup

Touch this button open the Tank Setup - CSLD Test Setup screen

Clear Table

You should manually clear the CSLD Rate Table if data, known to be inaccurate, had been stored in the table and the source of the inaccurate data was subsequently removed (e.g., after making tank plumbing repairs).



IMPORTANT! DO NOT CLEAR THE CSLD RATE TABLE UNLESS IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY. DATA CLEARED FROM THIS TABLE CAN NOT BE RECOVERED!

Touch the Clear Table button to clear the 30 day CSLD rate table. You will be prompted to confirm this action. The warning "Are you sure you want to clear the CSLD rate table?" is displayed, with OK and Cancel buttons. If the OK button is selected, the dialog is closed, the CSLD rate table is cleared, and the report is refreshed to reflect the change. If the Cancel button is selected, the dialog is closed and the report view is unchanged. If the Clear Table button is selected when the current tank selection is "All Tanks", the following error message is displayed: "This operation is valid for a single tank only".

Select Range

Touch this button to setup the report's contents:

Select Option List

Select data for report: All Records, Day, Week, Month, Year, Date Range

Period Option List

Select period: Previous, Previous n selections

Select Tank(s)

Select tank(s) to report: "All Tanks" or "Current Tank"

Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Monthly

11/05/2007 02:19 PM		T 4: PERIODIC TEST FAIL				
Tank Test Diagnostics - CSLD Monthly Report						All Tanks
CSLD Rate Table	CSLD Monthly	SLD Last Test	SLD In Progress	S His		
Date/Time		CSLD State Change				
<p>Tank 1 : * PRODUCT1 Probe Serial Number : 78643211</p> <p>11/04/2007 08:13:37 AM Warning 11/03/2007 05:11:31 PM Pass 11/02/2007 08:08:00 PM No Results Available</p> <p>Tank 2 : * PRODUCT2 Probe Serial Number : 78643212</p> <p>11/05/2007 11:17:47 AM Fail 11/03/2007 11:10:33 AM Warning 11/02/2007 08:08:01 PM No Results Available</p> <p>Tank 3 : * PRODUCT3 Probe Serial Number : 78643213</p> <p>11/03/2007 05:11:35 PM Warning 11/02/2007 08:08:02 PM No Results Available</p> <p>Tank 4 : * PRODUCT4 Probe Serial Number : 78643214</p> <p>11/05/2007 08:17:51 AM Fail</p>						
						Select Range
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4	Tank 5	Tank 6

The CSLD Monthly Diagnostics report displays the 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) CSLD tests for the current or previous month with state changes for each test. The default view is all tanks for the current month.

Siphon manifolded tanks are treated as one tank in CSLD. The tanks in the manifolded set share the same table and results. Deleting the table for any tank within the set will in effect delete the table of all the members in the set. All tank probe serial numbers will be listed in the report for siphon manifolded tanks.

You will only be able to access tanks that have CSLD enabled or have CSLD history.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

Value range: Date and Time

CSLD State Change

Possible results that will display in this column:

- Pass
- Fail
- Warning
- No results available
- Invalid
- Increase
- No idle data
- Active

CSLD Monthly Report Refresh Rate

The CSLD Monthly Report data will be updated on change of state.

Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Select Range

Touch this button to setup the report's contents:

Select Option List

Select data for report: All Records, Day, Week, Month, Year, Date Range

Period Option List

Select period: Previous, Previous n selections

Select Tank(s)

Select tank(s) to report: "All Tanks" or "Current Tank"

CSLD Test Setup

Touch this button open the Tank Setup - CSLD Test Setup screen.

Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD Last Test

11/06/2007 05:30 PM		T 3: SETUP DATA WARNING						
Tank Test Diagnostics – SLD Last Test Results							All Tanks	
	CSLD Monthly	SLD Last Test	SLD In Progress	SLD History				
Test Type	Start Time	Test Result	Reason	Leak Rate	Hours	Tank Volume		Manual Test
Tank 1 : * Regular								
Annual	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Pass		0.00	8.0	5000.0		
Periodic	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Pass		0.00	8.0	5000.0		
Gross	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Pass		0.00		5000.0		
Tank 2 : * Midgrade East								
Annual	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Fail		-0.10	8.0	4999.9		
Periodic	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Pass		-0.10	8.0	4999.9		
Gross	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Pass		-0.10		4999.9		
Tank 3 : * Super East								
Annual	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Fail		-0.20	8.0	4999.9		
Periodic	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Fail		-0.20	8.0	4999.9		
Gross	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Pass		-0.20		4999.9		
Tank 4 : * Regular West								
Annual	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Fail		-2.97	8.0	4998.5		
Periodic	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Fail		-2.97	8.0	4998.5		
Gross	11/05/2007 05:32 PM	Fail		-2.97		4998.5		
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4	Tank 5	Tank 6		

The SLD Last Test screen is a report showing the most recently completed SLD test results for all tanks or a specific tank. NOTE: Tanks must have the SLD Environmental Test Method enabled.

Report Column Descriptions

The SLD Last Test report columns contain the following information depending on test results:

Test Type

Annual, Gross, or Periodic

Start Time

Date and time test started

Test Result

Pass, Fail, or Invalid

Reason

The possible messages that will display in this column are:

- Head Temp Chg (probe head temperature changed too much)
- Insuf Smpl on First Per (insufficient TLS samples In first period)
- Insuf Smpl on Last Per (insufficient TLS samples In last period)
- Invalid Fuel Level (insufficient separation between fuel and water floats)
- Percent Vol Too Low (tank volume too low)
- Product Level Increase (leak rate is excessively positive)
- Recent Delivery (test started too soon after delivery)
- SLD Float size too small (fuel float diameter too small)
- SLD Low Level Err (fuel Level too low to temperature compensate)
- SLD Probe Incapable of Test (probe doesn't support test)
- Temp Chg (average fuel temperature changed too much)
- Temp out of Range (one or more in-fuel thermistors out of range)
- Test too Short (test too short)
- Zone Temp Chg (one or more in-fuel thermistors changed too much)

Leak Rate

Value range: -26.42 to 26.42 gal (-99.99 to 99.99 L)

Hours

Value range: 0.0 to 24.0 (blank for gross test)

Tank Volume

Value range: 0.0 to 264,172.0 gal (0.0 to 999,999.0 L)

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the Tank Setup - SLD Test Setup screen

Manual Test

Touch this button to access the Manual Static Leak Detect screen to start a SLD test.

Manual Static Leak Detect screen

11/07/2007 11:48 AM		T 4: HIGH WATER WARNING				
Tank Test Diagnostics – Manual Static Leak Detect						Tank 1 : PRODUCT 1
Tests Running	T 1 : Off					Start
Test Control	Manual Stop					Stop
Test Rate[Gal/Hr]	0.2 gal/hr					Start All Tanks
						Stop All Tanks
Tank 1						

This screen displays when you touch the Manual Test button from any of the Tank Test Diagnostic SLD screens. You select all parameters necessary to start an SLD test using this dialog. This dialog allows you to start or stop an SLD test for All Tanks or a single tank.

Notes:

1. The Test Control, Test Rate, and Test Duration fields will be disabled when an SLD Test is active.
2. Tank tests will unavailable for tanks that do not have SLD enabled, have an un-configured probe, or are configured with a probe that does not support leak detection.

Test Running

Tests Running is a read-only field. The field will display the Tanks (i.e. T1, T2, T3, T4) that are currently under an SLD test. If a test starts or stops due to automatic Scheduling, the Tests Running field will update to reflect the current status. The Tests Running field will update immediately when a test is stopped or a test completes.

Test Control

Allowable selections: Timed duration, Manual Stop
Default: Timed duration

Test Rate

Allowable selections: 0.1 gal/hr (0.38 ltr/hr), 0.2 gal/hr (0.76 ltr/hr)
Default: 0.2 gal/hr

Test Duration

The Test Duration field will be present only when the Test Control is set to Timed Duration.

Allowable selections: 2 - 24 hours
Default: 2 hours

Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Start

Touch this button to start a manual test of a selected tank. This button is disabled if tests are running for the currently selected tank, or if Start All Tanks is selected to start tests for all tanks.

Stop

Touch this button to stop a manual test of a selected tank. This button is disabled if test are not running for the currently selected tank, or if Stop All Tanks is selected to stop tests for all tanks.

Start All Tanks

Touch this button to start an SLD test for all tanks using the field selections for an individual tank.

Stop All Tanks

Touch this button to stop all SLD tests that are running.

Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD In-Progress

11/06/2007 05:31 PM		T 2: SETUP DATA WARNING				
Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD Test In-Progress						All Tanks
	CSLD Monthly	SLD Last Test	SLD In Progress	SLD History		
Tank 1 : * Regular Status: OFF Test Type: 0.1 Gal/Hr Result: Pass Reason: Start Time: 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Duration: 8.0 Hrs Start Temp: 60.0 °F Leak Rate: 0.00 gal/Hr Ending Temp: 60.0 °F Threshold: 0.07 gal/Hr Start Volume: 5000.0 gal Fuel Height: 50.0 in Percent Volume: 50.0 % Water Height: 0.0 in Cumulative Periodic Volume Change (Gal): 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00						Manual Test
Tank 2 : * Midgrade East Status: OFF Test Type: 0.1 Gal/Hr Result: Fail Reason: Start Time: 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Duration: 8.0 Hrs Start Temp: 60.0 °F Leak Rate: -0.10 gal/Hr Ending Temp: 60.0 °F Threshold: 0.07 gal/Hr Start Volume: 4999.9 gal Fuel Height: 50.0 in Percent Volume: 49.0 % Water Height: 0.0 in						
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4	Tank 5	Tank 6

The SLD In-Progress report will display any SLD tests that are currently active, or in-progress. This screen will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

The Status field will indicate if a SLD test is not active for the currently selected tank(s). All field values are displayed after the first period of the test (15 minutes for gross tests or 30 minutes for precision tests).

Tanks must have SLD enabled and be configured with a probe that supports leak detection to be visible in this report.

Report Column Descriptions

Status

If there is no active SLD test, Off will be displayed in the data view for the selected tank. The status field shows Off if the test is completed (shows result of last test), else if test is active, the status field shows On.

Value range: Status of tanks under test, e.g., T 1: ON, T 2: OFF

Test Type

Value range: 0.1 gal/hr Test (0.38 L/hr Test), 0.2 gal/hr. Test (0.76 L/hr Test)

Result

Possible messages:

- Invalid
- Pass
- Fail (may be blank)

Reason

More than one reason may be displayed in a comma separated list. The reasons may change as the test progresses.

The possible messages that will display in this column are:

- Head Temp Chg (probe head temperature changed too much)
- Insuf Smpl on First Per (insufficient TLS samples In first period)
- Insuf Smpl on Last Per (insufficient TLS samples In last period)
- Invalid Fuel Level (insufficient separation between fuel and water floats)
- Percent Vol Too Low (tank volume too low)
- Product Level Increase (leak rate is excessively positive)
- Recent Delivery (test started too soon after delivery)
- SLD Float size too small (fuel float diameter too small)
- SLD Low Level Err (fuel Level too low to temperature compensate)
- SLD Probe Incapable of Test (probe doesn't support test)
- Temp Chg (average fuel temperature changed too much)
- Temp out of Range (one or more in-fuel thermistors out of range)
- Test too Short (test too short)
- Zone Temp Chg (one or more in-fuel thermistors changed too much)

Start Time

Value range: Date/Time

Duration

Value range: 0 - 24 hours (blank for gross test)

Start Temp

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Leak Rate

Value range: -26.417 to 26.417 gal (-99.999 to 99.999L)

End Temp

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Threshold

Value range: 0.00 to 9.99 gal (0.00 to 37.82L)

Start Volume

Value range: 0 to 264,172 gal (0 to 999,999L)

Fuel Height

Value range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Percent Volume

Value range: 0.0 to 100.0

Water Height

Value range: 0 to 390.0 in. (0 to 9906.0mm)

Cumulative Periodic Volume Change

There is one Cumulative Periodic Volume Change field for each completed one half hour of test duration, up to 47 fields maximum. The fields will be displayed in rows of ten fields maximum.

Value range: -26.41 to 26.41 gal (-99.99 to 99.99L)

SLD Test In-Progress Report Refresh Rate

The SLD Test In-Progress Report data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the Tank Setup - SLD Test Setup screen.

Manual Test

Touch this button to open the Manual Static Leak Detect screen to start or stop a SLD test.

Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD History

11/06/2007 05:31 PM		T 5: SETUP DATA WARNING				
Tank Test Diagnostics - SLD History						All Tanks
	CSLD Monthly	SLD Last Test	SLD In Progress	SLD History		
Test Type	Date& Time	Test Result	Hours	Leak Rate	Tank Volume	% Volume
Tank 1 : * Regular Annual 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass 8.0 0.00 5000 50.5 Periodic 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass 8.0 0.00 5000 50.5 Gross 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass 8.0 0.00 5000 50.5 Tank 2 : * Midgrade East Annual 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail 8.0 -0.10 4999 49.9 Periodic 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass 8.0 -0.10 4999 49.9 Gross 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass 8.0 -0.10 4999 49.9 Tank 3 : * Super East Annual 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail 8.0 -0.20 4999 49.9 Periodic 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail 8.0 -0.20 4999 49.9 Gross 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Pass 8.0 -0.20 4999 49.9 Tank 4 : * Regular West Annual 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail 8.0 -2.97 4998 49.9 Periodic 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail 8.0 -2.97 4998 49.9 Gross 11/05/2007 05:32 PM Fail 8.0 -2.97 4998 49.9 Tank 5 : * Mid-grade West Tank 6 : * Super West						
All Tanks	Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3	Tank 4	Tank 5	Tank 6

The SLD history screen displays the recent 10 (Pass or Fail) records of gross test and all Pass and Fail records of precision tests. Invalid results are not displayed in this screen.

Tanks must have SLD enabled and be configured with a probe that supports leak detection to be visible in this report.

Report Column Descriptions

Test Type

Value range: Annual, Gross, Periodic

Date & Time

Value range: Date/Time

Test Result

Value range: Pass, Fail

Hours

Value range: 0.0 to 24.0 (blank for Gross test)

Leak Rate

Value range: -26.42 to 26.42 gal/hour (-99.99 to 99.99L/hour)

Tank Volume

Value range: 0 to 264,172gal (0 to 999,999L)

%Volume

Value range: 0.0 to 100.0

SLD History Report Refresh Rate

The SLD History Report data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the Tank Setup - SLD Test Setup screen

Manual Test

Touch this button to access the Manual Static Leak Detect screen in which you can start a SLD test.

Select Range

Touch this button to setup the report's contents:

Select Option List

Select data for report: All Records, Day, Week, Month, Year, Date Range

Period Option List

Select period: Previous, Previous n selections

Select Tank(s)

Select tank(s) to report: 'All Tanks' or 'Current Tank'

PLLD Diagnostics - Manual Test

11/06/2007 05:48 PM		All Functions Normal				
PLLD Diagnostics - Manual Test						All Lines
Manual Test	PLLD Status	3.0 gph Tests	Mid-Range Tests	N		
Test						3.0
Test	Manual Test Status	PLLD Test Status				
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1		Test Complete				
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2		Test Complete				
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3		Test Complete				
Line 4 : PRESSURE LLD #4		Test Complete				
Line 5 : PRESSURE LLD #5		Test Complete				
Line 6 : PRESSURE LLD #6		Test Complete				
All Lines	Line 1	Line 2	Line 3	Line 4	Line 5	Line 6

The PLLD Diagnostics Manual Test screen lets you select all parameters necessary to start or stop PLLD tests (3.0 gph (11.3 lph), 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) or 0.1 gph (0.38 lph)) for individual lines or all lines at once.

Test Notes

1. Tests always run in the order: 3.0 (11.3), 0.2 (0.76), and 0.1 (0.38).
2. Approximate test times, assuming no dispense (which would restart the test(s) after the dispense) and no thermals, are 3.0 (11.3) - several minutes, 0.2 (0.76) - 30 minutes, and 0.1 (0.38) - 45 minutes.

3. A 3.0 (11.3) test runs that test only.
4. A 0.2 (0.76) test is automatically preceded by a 3.0 (11.3) test. Selecting a 0.2 (0.76) test bypasses the '0.2 (0.76) Line Test Auto-Confirm' PLLD setup selection (if enabled).
5. A 0.1 (0.38) test is automatically preceded by 3.0 (11.3) and 0.2 (0.76) tests. Selecting a 0.1 (0.38) test bypasses the '0.2 (0.76) Line Test Auto-Confirm' and '0.1 (0.38) Line Test Auto-Confirm' PLLD setup selections (if enabled).

Report Column Descriptions

Test

Value range: 0.1 (0.38), 0.2 (0.76), 3.0 (11.3)

Test Status

Possible messages include:

- Queued (a test is pending)
- In-progress (a test is in progress)

PLLD Test Status

Possible messages include:

- Disable Alarm (one of the PLLD pump disable alarms is active)
- Dispensing (product is being dispensed)
- Line Lockout (console is in a line lockout period)
- Pressure Check (checking for high pressure after a 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) test)
- Running Pump (the pump is running at the beginning of a test)
- Test Aborted (the test has aborted)
- Test Complete (the test has finished running)
- Test Delay (test is scheduled to run but it is in a delay state [usually after a line dispense])
- Test Pending (test is scheduled to run)
- 0.1 (0.38) (a 0.1 [0.38] test is in progress)
- 0.2 (0.76) (a 0.2 [0.76] test is in progress)
- 3.0 (11.3) (a 3.0 [11.3] test is in progress)

PLLD Manual Test - Refresh Rate

The PLLD Manual Test screen is updated for every 30 seconds for change of test or line state.

Test Control Buttons (on right of screen)

Start

Touch this button to start a manual test of all lines (or an Individual Line) for the selected Test - see notes below.








1. When a test is started for a line, the Test Type will become 'Manual' and the selected test will show up in the Test column. The Test Status and Line Status will show the corresponding statuses as the test runs until it is complete or it is aborted. The 0.2 (0.76) and 0.1 (0.38) tests can be started if they have been enabled in PLLD Setup. The 3.0 (11.3) test is always available when the PLLD feature has been enabled for a line.
2. When the Start Button is pressed for the selected test, any tests that are currently in progress (Manual or Automatic) will be re-started (from the very beginning as Manual).

Stop

Touch this button to stop a manual test of all lines (or an Individual Line) - see note below:

1. When a test is stopped for a line, the Test Type will become blank and the Test will become blank. The Test and PLLD Test Statuses will show the status of the test and line as the test stops.

PLLD Diagnostics - PLLD Status

11/06/2007 05:48 PM		All Functions Normal				
PLLD Diagnostics – PLLD Status						All Lines
Manual Test	PLLD Status	3.0 gph Tests	Mid-Range Tests	N		
#	Label	Dispensing	Test Status	Pump	Handle	Pressure
Q 1	PRESSURE LLD #1	Enabled	Test Complete	Off	Off	0.000
Q 2	PRESSURE LLD #2	Enabled	Test Complete	Off	Off	0.000
Q 3	PRESSURE LLD #3	Enabled	Test Complete	Off	Off	0.000
Q 4	PRESSURE LLD #4	Enabled	Test Complete	Off	Off	0.000
Q 5	PRESSURE LLD #5	Enabled	Test Complete	Off	Off	0.000
Q 6	PRESSURE LLD #6	Enabled	Test Complete	Off	Off	0.000

The PLLD Diagnostics screen displays a report with PLLD status information on all lines with PLLD.

Report Column Descriptions

(PLLD line identifier)

Value range: Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., Q1)

Label (PLLD line label)

Value range: Label (assigned in setup)

Dispensing (flag)

Value range: Enabled, Disabled

Test Status

Possible messages include:

- Disable Alarm
- Dispensing
- Line Lockout (console is in a line lockout period)
- Pressure Check (checking for high pressure after a 3.0 gph [11.3 lph] test)
- Running Pump
- Test Aborted
- Test Complete
- Test Delay
- Test Pending
- Testing at 0.1 (0.38)
- Testing at 0.2 (0.76)
- Testing at 3.0 (11.3)

Pump (state)

Value range: On, Off

Handle (state)

Value range: On, Off

Pressure (measured on line)

Value range: -14.000 to 99.999 psi (-96.485 to 689.173kPa)

PLLD Status - Refresh Rate

The PLLD Status screen will be refreshed every 4 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Diagnostics - Communication screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - 3.0 gph (11.3lph) Test Results

11/06/2007 05:49 PM		All Functions Normal					
PLLD Diagnostics – 3.0 gph Test Results							All Lines
Manual Test	PLLD Status	3.0 gph Tests		Mid-Range Tests	No		
Date/Time		Pump On	First Read	Second Read	Status		
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1							
11/01/2007 01:24 PM		39.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:27 PM		39.1	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:23 PM		40.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 11:51 AM		39.5	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 11:48 AM		40.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2							
11/01/2007 01:24 PM		39.4	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:27 PM		39.7	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:23 PM		40.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 11:52 AM		39.7	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 11:48 AM		40.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3							
11/01/2007 01:25 PM		39.7	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:28 PM		39.9	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:24 PM		40.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
All Lines	Line 1	Line 2	Line 3	Line 4	Line 5	Line 6	

The PLLD Diagnostics - 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) Tests screen displays a report with the last five 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

Value range: The Date and Time of the test.

Pump On

The pressure reading when turning On the pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

First Read

The first pressure reading of the 3.0 (11.3) test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Second Read

The second pressure reading of the 3.0 (11.3) test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Status

Possible messages:

- Pass
- Fail
- High Pressure

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - Mid-Range Test Results

11/06/2007 05:50 PM		T 2: HIGH WATER WARNING				
PLLD Diagnostics – Mid Range Test Results						All Lines
Manual Test	PLLD Status	3.0 gph Tests	Mid-Range Tests	N		
Date/Time	Pump On	First Read	Second Read	Status		
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1						
11/01/2007 01:55 PM	39.0	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:58 PM	39.1	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2						
11/01/2007 01:56 PM	39.4	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 12:59 PM	39.7	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3						
11/01/2007 01:57 PM	39.7	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 01:00 PM	39.9	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 4 : PRESSURE LLD #4						
11/01/2007 01:59 PM	39.8	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 01:02 PM	39.9	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 5 : PRESSURE LLD #5						
11/01/2007 02:00 PM	39.9	20.0	20.0	Pass		
11/01/2007 01:03 PM	39.9	20.0	20.0	Pass		
Line 6 : PRESSURE LLD #6						
All Lines	Line 1	Line 2	Line 3	Line 4	Line 5	Line 6

The PLLD Diagnostics - Mid-Range Tests screen displays a report with the last five mid-range test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

Value range: The Date and Time of the test.

Pump On

The pressure reading when turning On the pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

First Read

The first pressure reading of the Mid-Range test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Second Read

The second pressure reading of the Mid-Range test.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Status

Possible messages:

- Pass
- Fail

Control Buttons (right of screen)








Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communications screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - No-Vent Aborts

11/06/2007 05:50 PM			T 4: HIGH WATER WARNING					
PLLD Diagnostics – No-Vent Test Aborts								All Lines
3.0 gph Tests		Mid-Range Tests		No-Vent Aborts		0.2 gph Auto-Confirm		 
#	Label	Test Aborts	Total Tests					
Q 1	PRESSURE LLD #1	1	4					
Q 2	PRESSURE LLD #2	0	2					
Q 3	PRESSURE LLD #3	0	2					
Q 4	PRESSURE LLD #4	0	2					
Q 5	PRESSURE LLD #5	0	2					
Q 6	PRESSURE LLD #6	0	2					
Q 7		0	0					
Q 8		0	0					

The No-Vent Test Aborts Tab of the PLLD Diagnostics interface displays a report with No-Vent Test Aborts information about all lines with PLLD in the system.

This screen will only be available if the 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) or 0.1 gph (0.39 lph) line leak test features are available.

Report Column Descriptions

(PLLD line identifier)

Value range: Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., Q1)

Label (PLLD line label)

Value range: Label (assigned in setup)

Test Aborts

Number of Tests that were aborted because of a 'No-Vent' failure.

Value range: 0 - 99

Total Tests

Number of total tests run.

Value range: 0- 99

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Auto-Confirm

11/06/2007 05:51 PM		T 4: HIGH WATER WARNING					
PLLD Diagnostics – 0.2 gph Auto-confirm Data #1						All Lines	More
3.0 gph Tests	Mid-Range Tests	No-Vent Aborts	0.2 gph Auto-Confirm				
Test	Start Date/Time	Duration	Seq Passes	Seq Fails	Total Passes	Total Fails	Reason Code
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1							
Last	11/01/2007 01:55 PM	0	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Last	11/01/2007 10:42 AM	8180	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2							
Last	11/01/2007 01:56 PM	0	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Last	11/01/2007 10:42 AM	8235	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3							
Last	11/01/2007 01:58 PM	0	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Last	11/01/2007 10:42 AM	8292	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Line 4 : PRESSURE LLD #4							
Last	11/01/2007 01:59 PM	0	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Last	11/01/2007 10:42 AM	8375	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Line 5 : PRESSURE LLD #5							
Last	11/01/2007 02:00 PM	0	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Last	11/01/2007 10:42 AM	8466	0	0	0	0	Manual Test
Line 6 : PRESSURE LLD #6							
All Lines	Line 1	Line 2	Line 3	Line 4	Line 5	Line 6	

The PLLD Diagnostics 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Auto-Confirm screen displays a report with 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Auto-Confirm Data for all lines with PLLD in the system.

PLLD Auto-Confirm is a filter for PLLD precision tests that operates by evaluating a series of tests. As tests are completed they are added to the filter. The collected tests are then evaluated, and if a conclusion is drawn, the result is posted as a Pass or a Fail.

This screen will only be available if the 0.2 Line Leak Test feature is available.

Report Column Descriptions

Test

The Current or Last test. For any line, the 'Current' record is always shown first.

Value range: Current, Last

Start Date/Time

The Start Date and Time of the test.

Value range: Date and Time

Duration

Test Duration in days.

Value range: 1 to 999 (days)

Seq. Passes

The number of Sequential Test Passes.

Value range: 0 to 6

Seq. Fails

The number of Sequential Test Fails.

Value range: 0 to 6

Total Passes

The number of Total Test Passes

Value range: 0 to 6

Total Fails

The number of Total Test Fails

Value range: 0 to 6

Reason Code

The reason for the Pass or the Fail, if applicable. The maximum number of tests an Auto-Confirm filter will collect is 6. There are several criteria which will cause the filter to produce a result.

Possible messages:

- **Idle, Working** - When the filter is actively collecting tests it is *Working* and the result is None. At the conclusion of the sequence the filter becomes *Idle* (result None) and it remains in this state until new tests are added. Precision tests do not run continuously.
- **Max Count** - If the tests are noisy (i.e. pass, fail, pass, fail...) the filter will collect tests until the Max Count has been reached and draw a conclusion (Pass or Fail) based on the data collected.
- **Time Out** - There is also a requirement where a test result must be produced by a certain time. If the filter has not drawn a conclusion by this time, it is forced to do it (Pass or Fail) and the reason code is called Time Out.
- **Manual Test** - When a manual test is initiated, the result is drawn immediately (Pass or Fail). In that case the filter will disregard collected results and act on the result of the manual test immediately.
- **Mid Test Fail** - The Mid Test is part of the 0.2 test. It indicates a larger leak and is not filtered. A Mid-Test failure will force the filter to draw a Failing conclusion immediately, and the result is called Mid Test Fail (result Fail).
- **Sequential** - If two sequential passes (or two sequential fails) enter the filter the result is a Pass (or a Fail) - Reason: Sequential.
- **No Ann (0.1 gph [0.38 lph]) Test Auto-Confirm** - This is the odd situation where the filter has been enabled for the 0.2 (0.76) test but not the 0.1 (0.38) test. To run a 0.1 (0.38) test the 0.2 (0.76) test must run first. If the 0.2 (0.76) test fails, since the 0.1 (0.38) is not filtered and that is the desired test, then the filter will Fail immediately, and the result is called No 0.1 (0.38) Auto-Confirm.

Result

The results of the test.

Possible messages:

- None
- Pass
- Fail

- Retest
- Abort
- Filtered

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Test Results

11/06/2007 05:51 PM		T 4: HIGH WATER WARNING						
PLLD Diagnostics – 0.2 gph Test Results								All Lines
Mid-Range Tests		No-Vent Aborts		0.2 gph Auto-Confirm		0.2 gph Tests		
Date/Time		Pump On	Ratio	Duration	Results			
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1								
11/01/2007 01:55 PM		38.3	0.50	0:31	PASS			
11/01/2007 12:58 PM		38.9	0.29	0:31	PASS			
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2								
11/01/2007 01:56 PM		39.4	0.48	0:31	PASS			
11/01/2007 12:59 PM		39.6	0.27	0:31	PASS			
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3								
11/01/2007 01:58 PM		39.7	0.47	0:32	PASS			
11/01/2007 01:00 PM		39.8	0.27	0:32	PASS			
Line 4 : PRESSURE LLD #4								
11/01/2007 01:59 PM		39.8	0.47	0:33	PASS			
11/01/2007 01:02 PM		39.8	0.27	0:33	PASS			
Line 5 : PRESSURE LLD #5								
11/01/2007 02:00 PM		39.8	0.47	0:34	PASS			
11/01/2007 01:03 PM		39.9	0.27	0:34	PASS			
Line 6 : PRESSURE LLD #6								
All Lines	Line 1	Line 2	Line 3	Line 4	Line 5	Line 6		

The PLLD Diagnostics 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) Tests screen displays a report with the last five 0.2 gph (0.76 lph) test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

This screen will only be available if the 0.2 Line Leak Test feature is available.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

The Date and Time of the test.

Value range: Date and Time

Pump On

The pressure reading when turning On the Pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Ratio

Pump On Ratio = Ramp/Fail threshold (>1.0 = Fail and <1.0 = Pass) and is used to indicate how close the test is to fail the threshold. Large variations in ratio indicate an intermittent problem such as the valve not always seating properly.

Value range: 0.00 to 99.99

Duration

Test Duration in hours and fraction of an hour in minutes. Long durations indicate there was a lot of thermal activity during the test.

Value range: HH:MM (where HH = 0 to 99, MM = 0 to 59)

Results

The results of the test.

Possible messages:

- Pass
- Fail

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communications screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Auto-Confirm

11/06/2007 05:52 PM				T 2: HIGH WATER WARNING									
PLLD Diagnostics - 0.1 gph Auto-Confirm Data #1											All Lines		More
0.2 gph Auto-Confirm			0.2 gph Tests		0.1 gph Auto-Confirm			0.1 gph Tests					
Test	Start Date/Time	Duration	Seq Passes	Seq Fails	Total Passes	Total Fails	Reason Code						
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1													
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2													
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3													
Line 4 : PRESSURE LLD #4													
Line 5 : PRESSURE LLD #5													
Line 6 : PRESSURE LLD #6													
Line 7 :													
Line 8 :													

The PLLD Diagnostics 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Auto-Confirm screen displays a report with 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Auto-Confirm Data for all lines with PLLD in the system.

PLLD Auto-Confirm is a filter for PLLD precision tests that operates by evaluating a series of tests. As tests are completed they are added to the filter. The collected tests are then evaluated, and if a conclusion is drawn, the result is posted as a Pass or a Fail.

This screen will only be available if the 0.1 Line Leak Test feature is available.

Report Column Descriptions

Test

The Current or Last test. For any line, the 'Current' record is always shown first.

Value range: Current, Last

Start Date/Time

The Start Date and Time of the test.

Value range: Date and Time

Duration

Test Duration in days.

Value range: 1 to 999 (days)

Seq. Passes

The number of Sequential Test Passes.

Value range: 0 to 6

Seq. Fails

The number of Sequential Test Fails.

Value range: 0 to 6

Total Passes

The number of Total Test Passes

Value range: 0 to 6

Total Fails

The number of Total Test Fails

Value range: 0 to 6

Reason Code

The reason for the Pass or the Fail, if applicable. The maximum number of tests an Auto-Confirm filter will collect is 6. There are several criteria which will cause the filter to produce a result.

Possible messages:

- **Idle, Working** - When the filter is actively collecting tests it is *Working* and the result is None. At the conclusion of the sequence the filter becomes *Idle* (result None) and it remains in this state until new tests are added. Precision tests do not run continuously.
- **Max Count** - If the tests are noisy (i.e. pass, fail, pass, fail...) the filter will collect tests until the Max Count has been reached and draw a conclusion (Pass or Fail) based on the data collected.
- **Time Out** - There is also a requirement where a test result must be produced by a certain time. If the filter has not drawn a conclusion by this time, it is forced to do it (Pass or Fail) and the reason code is called Time Out.
- **Manual Test** - When a manual test is initiated, the result is drawn immediately (Pass or Fail). In that case the filter will disregard collected results and act on the result of the manual test immediately.
- **Mid Test Fail** - The Mid Test is part of the 0.1 test. It indicates a larger leak and is not filtered. A Mid-Test failure will force the filter to draw a Failing conclusion immediately, and the result is called Mid Test Fail (result Fail).
- **Sequential** - If two sequential passes (or two sequential fails) enter the filter the result is a Pass (or a Fail) - Reason: Sequential.
- **No Ann (0.1 gph [0.38 lph]) Test Auto-Confirm** - This is the odd situation where the filter has been enabled for the 0.2 (0.76) test but not the 0.1 (0.38) test. To run a 0.1 (0.38) test the 0.2 (0.76) test must run first. If the 0.2 (0.76) test fails, since the 0.1 (0.38) is not filtered and that is the desired test, then the filter will Fail immediately, and the result is called No 0.1 (0.38) Auto-Confirm.

Result

The results of the test.

Possible messages:

- None
- Pass
- Fail

- Retest
- Abort
- Filtered

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen.

PLLD Diagnostics - 0.1 gph (0.38lph) Test Results

11/06/2007 05:53 PM		T 4: HIGH WATER WARNING					
PLLD Diagnostics – 0.1 gph Test Results							All Lines
0.2 gph Auto-Confirm		0.2 gph Tests		0.1 gph Auto-Confirm		0.1 gph Tests	
Date/Time		Pump On	Ratio	Duration	Results		
Line 1 : PRESSURE LLD #1							
11/01/2007 01:15 PM		39.0	0.72	0:16	PASS		
Line 2 : PRESSURE LLD #2							
11/01/2007 01:16 PM		39.6	0.72	0:16	PASS		
Line 3 : PRESSURE LLD #3							
11/01/2007 01:16 PM		39.8	0.72	0:15	PASS		
Line 4 : PRESSURE LLD #4							
11/01/2007 01:18 PM		39.9	0.72	0:16	PASS		
Line 5 : PRESSURE LLD #5							
11/01/2007 01:20 PM		39.9	0.72	0:16	PASS		
Line 6 : PRESSURE LLD #6							
11/01/2007 01:22 PM		39.9	0.72	0:17	PASS		
Line 7 :							
Line 8 :							
All Lines	Line 1	Line 2	Line 3	Line 4	Line 5	Line 6	

The PLLD Diagnostics 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) Tests screen displays a report with the last five 0.1 gph (0.38 lph) test results (including passed and failed tests) for all lines with PLLD.

This screen will only be available if the 0.1 Line Leak Test feature is available.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

The Date and Time of the test.

Value range: Date and Time

Pump On

The pressure reading when turning On the Pump.

Value range: -14.0 to 99.9 psi (-96.5 to 689.2kPa)

Ratio

Pump On Ratio = Ramp/Fail threshold (>1.0 = Fail and <1.0 = Pass) and is used to indicate how close the test is to fail the threshold. Large variations in ratio indicate an intermittent problem such as the valve not always seating properly.

Value range: 0.00 to 99.99

Duration

Test Duration in hours and fraction of an hour in minutes. Long durations indicate there was a lot of thermal activity during the test.

Value range: HH:MM (where HH = 0 to 99, MM = 0 to 59)

Results

The results of the test.

Possible messages:

- Pass
- Fail

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the PLLD Setup 'Pump and Line Setup - PLLD' screen.

Diagnostics (line pressure sensor)

Touch this button to open the LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen.

Tank Diagnostics - 30 Second Inventory Samples

07/28/2008 02:44 PM		Ln 2: LINE OUT								
Tank Diagnostics – 30 Second Inventory Samples								Tank 1 : REGULAR		
30 Second Inventory Samples										
Date/Time	Samples	Volume	Height	Avg Temp	Top Temp	Bd Temp				
Tank 1 : REGULAR(Volume is TC)										
07/28/2008 02:43:43 PM	30	2694.08	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:43:13 PM	30	2693.99	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:42:43 PM	30	2694.03	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:42:13 PM	30	2693.99	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:41:43 PM	30	2694.05	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:41:13 PM	30	2694.03	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:40:43 PM	30	2694.07	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:40:13 PM	30	2693.99	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:39:43 PM	30	2694.07	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:39:13 PM	30	2693.95	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:38:43 PM	30	2693.95	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:38:13 PM	30	2693.93	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:37:43 PM	30	2693.97	32.654	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:37:13 PM	30	2694.08	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
07/28/2008 02:36:43 PM	30	2694.03	32.655	59.99	60.00	60.00				
Tank 1	Tank 2	Tank 3								

The Tank Diagnostics 30 Second Samples report is a Moving Average Table. It is used to diagnose problems with several console features, such as CSLD, ISD, etc. This report shows the last 46 inventory samples.

For the All Tanks view, if some probes measure temperature and others do not, The Avg Temp, Top Temp, and Bd Temp columns will still be visible, but the field will be left blank if the temperature is not available.

Report Column Descriptions

Date/Time

Value range: Date and Time

Samples

Value range: 1-99

Volume

The volume field is temperature compensated volume if the probe has temperature measurement capability. If the probe cannot measure temperature or the TLS does not support temperature compensation, the standard volume will be displayed.

Value range: 0.00 to 264,172.00 gal (0.00 to 999,999.99L)

Height

Value range: 0 to 390.000 in. (0 to 9906.000mm)

Avg. Temp

Value range: -40.00 to 140.00°F (-40.00 to 60.00°C)

Top Temp

Value range: -40.00 to 140.00°F (-40.00 to 60.00°C)

Bd Temp

Value range: -40.00 to 140.00°F (-40.00 to 60.00°C)

30 Second Inventory Samples Refresh Rate

The 30 Second Inventory Samples screen will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Probe Diagnostics - General

07/28/2008 02:32 PM		Pm 2: PUMP OUT							
Diagnostics - Probes - General #1								Probe 1	More
General		Reference Distance		Channel	MAG Options		Communication		
Type	Code	Length	Serial No.	Date (Yr/Wk)	Rev.....				
Probe 1: REGULAR- Tank 1									
MAG1	c000	96.00	176011				0		
 Probe 1	 Probe 2	 Probe 3							

The Probe Diagnostics - General screen displays a report with general information about each probe.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Probe Type Description

Value: probe type (e.g., Mag 1)

Code

Circuit Code (Hex number)

Value range: 0000-FFFF

Length

Probe Length

Value range: 0.00 to 390.99 in. (0.00 to 9906.00mm)

Serial No.

Probe Serial Number

Value range: 0 to 7 characters

Date (Yr/Wk)

Build Date by Year / Week

Value range: YY/0 - 52

Rev

Revision Number

Value range: 00 to 99

Gradient

Probe Gradient

Value range: 0.000 to 999.999

Probe Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate

The General Probe Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen.

Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance

2007/11/06 11:08 AM		T 1: DELIVERY NEEDED				
Diagnostics – Probes – Reference Distance						All Probes
General	Reference Distance	Channel	MAG Options	Communication		
Type	Serial No.	Original Date	Original Reference	Current Date	Current Reference	
Probe 1: – Tank 1 MAG7 3555185547 2007/11/06 102.15 2007/11/06 102.15 Probe 2: – Tank 2 MAG7 3555185547 2007/11/06 102.15 2007/11/06 102.15 Probe 3: – Tank 3 MAG10 3555185550 2007/11/06 102.23 2007/11/06 102.23 Probe 4: – Tank 4 MAG1 3270820499 2007/11/06 43.70 2007/11/06 43.70						
All Probe	Probe 1	Probe 2	Probe 3	Probe 4		

The Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance screen displays a report with Original and Current Reference distances for each probe.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Probe Type Description

Value: probe type (e.g., Mag 1)

Serial No.

Probe Serial Number

Value range: 0 to 7 characters

Original Date

Original Reference Distance Reading Date

Value range: Year, month, and day

Original Reference

Original Reference Distance Reading

Value: 0.00 to 390.00 in. (0.00 to 9906.00mm)

Current Date

Current Reference Distance Reading Date

Value: Year, month, and day

Current Reference

Current Reference Distance Reading

Value: 0.00 to 390.00 in. (0.00 to 9906.00mm)

Probe Diagnostics - Reference Distance Screen Refresh Rate

The Probe Reference Distance data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen

Probe Diagnostics - Channel

07/28/2008 02:32 PM				Cn 8: SETUP DATA WARNING													
Diagnostics - Probes - Last Sample #1														Probe 1		More	
General		Reference Distance		Channel		MAG Options		Communication									
		0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7.....	
Probe 1: REGULAR- Tank 1																	
00		49152.00		568.00		5830.00		5830.00		5830.00		5830.00		5830.00		5829.00	
10		5829.00		5829.00		40000.00		21993.00		21993.00		21993.00		21993.00		21993.00	
20		11.00		1200.00		40768.00		32770.00		63232.00		1.00		0.00		1.00	
Probe 1		Probe 2		Probe 3													

The Probe Diagnostics - Channel screen displays a report with Channel data information for each probe.

Report Description

Each probe's channel data is preceded by the following header information:

- Probe label (e.g., 1) and type (e.g., Mag 1)
- Probe serial number (up to 7 digits)
- Date and time (time channel data was received)
- Channel Data - Label for the Channel Section

Channel data (Hex number) is read from the report as shown in the example below:

Row	Col. 0	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9
00	B610	05EB	29FC	0235	2C32	29FD	E240	0001	0008	C941
10	0001	61A7	0000	0000	0000	0000	00A1	80C4	0081	80C4

In the example above, the last sample for Channel 0 is **B610**, for Channel 3 it is **0235**, and for channel 16 it is **00A1**.

Probe Diagnostics Channel Refresh Rate

The Probe Diagnostics Channel data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen.

Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options

07/28/2008 02:32 PM		Pm 2: PUMP OUT							
Diagnostics - Probes - MAG Options #1									Probe 1
General		Reference Distance		Channel	MAG Options	Communication		More	
Low Temperature		Water		Leak 0.1	Leak 0.2	Leak 3.0.....			
Probe 1: REGULAR- Tank 1 NO YES YES YES YES									
 Probe 1	 Probe 2	 Probe 3							

The Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options screen displays a report with options supported by Mag Probes.

Report Column Descriptions

Low Temp

Indicates whether or not the probe supports the low temperature option.

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Water

Indicates whether or not the probe supports the water option.

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Leak 0.1(0.38)

Indicates whether or not the probe supports the leak 0.1 (gph [0.38 lph]) option.

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Leak 0.2 (0.76)

Indicates whether or not the probe supports the leak 0.2 (gph [0.76 lph]) option.

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Leak 3.0 (11.3)

Indicates whether or not the probe supports the leak 3.0 (gph [11.3 lph]) option.

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Probe Diagnostics - Mag Options Screen Refresh Rate

The Mag Options data will be refreshed every 30 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen.

Probe Diagnostics - Communication

07/28/2008 02:33 PM		R 3: DEVICE OUT WARNING					
Diagnostics – Probes – Communication #1						Probe 1	
General	Reference Distance	Channel	MAG Options	Communication			
Type	Status	Samples Read	Samples Used	Parity.....			
Probe 1: REGULAR– Tank 1 MAG1 OK 232 231 0							
 Probe 1	 Probe 2	 Probe 3					

The Probe Diagnostics - Communication screen displays a report with communication health and status parameters for each probe.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Probe type.

Value: probe type (e.g., Mag 1)

Status

Probe Status.

Possible messages:

- OK
- OUT

Samples Read

Number of samples read.
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Samples Used

Number of samples used.
Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Parity

Number of parity errors.
Value range: 0 to 999999

Partial

Number of partial errors.
Value range: 0 to 999999

Comm Errors

Number of comm errors.
Value range: 0 to 999999

Probe Diagnostics - Communication Refresh Rate









The communication data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Button (right of screen)

Probe Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Probes screen.

Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - Relays

2007/11/06 04:24 PM			T 2: HIGH PRODUCT ALARM					
Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics – Relays								More
Relays		External Inputs						
#	Address	Status	Duration	Type				
R1 B8.S5.1		Inactive	0028 00:00:07		Standard			
								
								

The Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - Relays screen displays a report with diagnostic information about each relay.

Report Column Descriptions

(Relay identifier)

Relay Identifier

Value: Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., R1)

Address

Relay Device Address

Value: Box/slot/connection (e.g., B0.S5.2)

Status

Relay State

Possible messages: Active, Inactive

Duration

Time the Relay has been in the current state.

Value range: 0000 to 9999 days plus hh:mm:ss (e.g., 00001 03:05:48)

Type

The Relay type.

Possible messages:

- STANDARD - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings.
- PUMP CONTROL OUTPUT - Relay state is controlled by TLS Pump/Line controller.
- MOMENTARY - The On/Off state is determined by assigned alarms/warnings. However, relay returns to the inactive state after the Alarm button is touched to acknowledge the alarm.
- PUMP COMM CONTROL - Select this relay type only when a set of line manifolded pumps are using Red Jacket IQ Controllers, and you want to run PLLD precision line leak tests. After selecting this relay type, when one IQ controlled pump of a manifolded set is turned On for line leak testing, the relay will activate, blocking communication with the second IQ controlled pump (giving the console total control of the pumps) until the precision test is complete.

Relay Diagnostic Screen Refresh Rate









The Relay data will be updated on change of state.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the "Device Setup - Relay" screen.

Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - External Inputs

2007/11/06 04:24 PM			T 4: HIGH PRODUCT ALARM					
Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics – External Inputs								
Relays		External Inputs						
#	Address	Status	Duration	Type				
E1 B1.S3.2		Inactive	0028 18:14:06	Standard				
								
								

The Relays and External Inputs Diagnostics - External Inputs screen displays a report with diagnostic information about each external input.

Report Column Descriptions

(External input identifier)

External Input Identifier

Value: Device code followed by 1 to 32 (e.g., I1)

Address

External Input Device Address

Value: Box/slot/connection (e.g., B0.S5.2)

Status

External Input State

Possible messages: Active, Inactive

Duration

Time the External Input has been in the current state.

Value range: 0000 to 9999 days plus hh:mm:ss (e.g., 00001 03:05:48)

Type

The External Input type.

Possible messages:

- Standard
- Generator
- Pump Sense
- Standard ACK

External Input Diagnostic Screen Refresh Rate

The External Input data will be updated on change of state.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button to open the "Device Setup - External Inputs" screen.

Sensor Diagnostics - Liquid

2007/11/06 04:25 PM				T 4: HIGH PRODUCT ALARM											
Diagnostics - Sensors - Liquid											Sensor 1:				
Liquid		Vapor		Groundwater		2-Wire CL		3-Wire CL							
Type		Category		Sample Counter		Value		Status							
Sensor 1: Tri-State(Single Float) Other Sensors 0 0.000 Normal															
All Liquid		Liquid 1													

The Sensor Diagnostics - Liquid screen displays a report with information about each Liquid Sensor.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:

- Tri-State (Single Float)
- Normally Closed
- Dual Point Hydrostatic
- Dual Float Discriminating

- Dual Float High Vapor
- Interceptor Sensor

Category

Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:

- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

Sample Counter

Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

Value

Resistance value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

Status

Sensor Status

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

Sensor Diagnostics Liquid Sensor Refresh Rate

The Liquid Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Sensor Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Sensor screen

Sensor Diagnostics - Vapor

2007/11/06 04:26 PM				T 2: SETUP DATA WARNING									
Diagnostics - Sensors - Vapor											Sensor 1:		
Liquid		Vapor		Groundwater		2-Wire CL		3-Wire CL					
Category		Sample Counter		Value 1		Value 2		Vapor Concentration		Status			
Sensor 1:		Other Sensors		0		0.000		0.000		0		Normal	

The Sensor Diagnostics - Vapor screen displays a report with information about each Vapor Sensor.

Report Column Descriptions

Category

Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:

- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well

- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

Sample Counter

Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

Value 1

Resistance value 1

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

Value 2

Resistance value 2

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

Vapor Concentration

The Vapor Concentration value in Parts Per Million

Value range: 0 to 999999999

Status

Sensor Status

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

Sensor Diagnostics Vapor Sensor Refresh Rate

The Vapor Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Sensor Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Sensor screen

Sensor Diagnostics - Groundwater

2007/11/06 04:26 PM				T 1: SUDDEN LOSS ALARM									
Diagnostics - Sensors - Groundwater											Sensor 1:		
Liquid		Vapor		Groundwater		2-Wire CL		3-Wire CL					
Category		Sample Counter		Value 1		Value 2		Status					
Sensor 1:													
Other Sensors		0		0.000		0.000		Normal					
All GmdWtr		GmdWtr 1											

The Sensor Diagnostics - Groundwater screen displays a report with information about each Groundwater Sensor.

Report Column Descriptions

Category

Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:

- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well

- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

Sample Counter

Sensor Sample Counter value
Value range: 0 to 99

Value 1

Resistance value 1
Value range: 0 to 1000000000

Value 2

Resistance value 2
Value range: 0 to 1000000000

Status

Sensor Status

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

Sensor Diagnostics Groundwater Sensor Refresh Rate

The Groundwater Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Sensor Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Sensor screen

Sensor Diagnostics - 2-Wire CL

2007/11/06 04:26 PM				T 2: SETUP DATA WARNING										
Diagnostics - Sensors - 2-Wire CL #1											Sensor 1:		More	
Liquid		Vapor		Groundwater		2-Wire CL		3-Wire CL						
Type		Category		Sample Counter		Value		Status.....						
Sensor 1: Discrim. Interstitial		Other Sensors		0		0.000		Normal						
All Type A		Type A 1												

The Sensor Diagnostics 2-Wire CL screen displays a report with information about each 2-Wire CL Sensor.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:

- ULTRA 2
- Discriminating Interstitial

Category

Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:

- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

Sample Counter

Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

Value

Resistance or current value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000 (Resistance Value) or 0.0 to 50.0 (Current Value in microamps)

Status

Sensor Status

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm
- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

Sensor Diagnostics 2-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate

The 2-Wire CL Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Sensor Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Sensor screen

Sensor Diagnostics - 3-Wire CL

2007/11/06 04:27 PM				T 3: SETUP DATA WARNING										
Diagnostics – Sensors – 3-Wire CL #1											Sensor 1:		More	
Liquid		Vapor		Groundwater		2-Wire CL		3-Wire CL						
Type		Category		Sample Counter		Value 1		Value 2		Status.....				
Sensor 1: Ultra/Z-1		Other Sensors		0		0.000		0.000		Normal				
All Type B		Type B 1												

The Sensor Diagnostics 3-Wire CL screen displays a report with information about each 3-Wire CL Sensor.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:

- Ultra/Z-1 (4Site Pan/Sump:Standard)
- Ultra/Z-1 HV (4Site Pan/Sump:Hi Vapor)

Category

Sensor Category Description

Possible messages:

- Other Sensors
- Annular
- Dispenser Pan
- Monitoring Well
- STP Sump
- Containment Sump

Sample Counter

Sensor Sample Counter value

Value range: 0 to 99

Value 1

Resistance or current value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000 (Resistance Value) or 0.0 to 50.0 (Current Value in microamps)

Value 2

Resistance value

Value range: 0 to 1000000000

Status

Sensor Status

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Unknown
- Setup Data Warning
- Fuel Alarm
- Out Alarm
- Short Alarm

- Water Alarm
- Water Out Alarm
- High Liquid Alarm
- Low Liquid Alarm
- Liquid Warning

Sensor Diagnostics 3-Wire CL Sensor Refresh Rate

The 3-Wire CL Sensor Diagnostics data will be refreshed every 5 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Sensor Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Sensor screen

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General

[illegible]

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General screen displays a report with general diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Sensor Type Description

Possible messages:

- 059-MAG Sensor

Status

Sensor Status. Multiple alarms will be shown in the same cell on separate lines.

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Communication Alarm
- Fault Alarm
- Install Alarm

Serial Number

Sensor Serial Number

Value: XXXXXXXX

Date

Sensor Date Code

Value: Year/week (YY/WW)

Fuel Height

Fuel Height detected by the Mag Sensor

Value range: 0.00 to 48.00 in. (0.00 to 1219.20mm)

Water Height

Water Height detected by the Mag Sensor

Value range: 0.00 to 48.00 in. (0.00 to 1219.20mm)

Total Height

Absolute liquid height as measured by the Mag Sensor

Value range: 0.00 to 48.00 in. (0.00 to 1219.20mm)

Fluid Temp

Temperature of the fluid in which the Mag Sensor is submerged

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Brd Temp

Temperature of the Mag Sensor's printed circuit board

Value range: -40.0 to 140.0°F (-40.0 to 60.0°C)

Control Buttons (right of screen)






Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General Screen Refresh Rate

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - General data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm

2007/11/06 11:03 AM		T 4: SETUP DATA WARNING				
Diagnostics - Comm						MAG
General	Comm	Constants	Channel			
Samples Read	Samples Used	Parity Errors	Partial Read	Comm Errors	Restarts	
MAG 1:	49	48	0	0	0	0

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm screen displays a report with communication diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

Report Column Descriptions

Samples Read

Number of Samples Read

Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Samples Used

Number of Samples Used

Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Parity Errors

Number of Parity Errors

Value range: 0 to 999999

Partial Read

Number of Partial Errors

Value range: 0 to 999999

Comm Errors

Number of Comm Errors

Value range: 0 to 999999

Restarts

Number of Restarts

Value range: 0 to 999999

Control Buttons (right of screen)






Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm Screen Refresh Rate

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Comm data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Constants

2007/11/06 11:04 AM		T 1: DELIVERY NEEDED						
Diagnostics – Constants						MAG		
General	Comm	Constants	Channel					
Serial Number	Model	Length	Gradient	Min Threshold	Max Threshold	Num Floats	Temp	Install Pos
MAG 1:								
0017945	112	24.00	395.420	1.7	22.0	2	Yes	Yes

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Constants screen displays a report with constants diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

Report Column Descriptions

Serial Number

Mag Sensor Serial Number

Value: XXXXXXXX

Model

Mag Sensor Model Number

Value range: 0 to 65535

Length

Mag Sensor Length

Value range: 0.00 to 144.00 in. (0.00 to 3657.60mm)

Gradient

Mag Sensor Gradient - counts per inch (no conversion here)

Value range: 100.000 to 400.000

Min. Threshold

Mag Sensor Minimum Threshold

Value range: 0.1 to 144.0 in. (2.5 to 3657.6mm)

Max. Threshold

Mag Sensor Maximum Threshold

Value range: 0.1 to 144.0 in. (2.5 to 3657.6mm)

Num. Floats

Mag Sensor Number of Floats

Possible messages:

- 1
- 2

Temp.

Mag Sensor Temperature Enabled Flag

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Install Pos.

Mag Sensor Install Position Enabled Flag

Possible messages:

- Yes
- No

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel

2007/11/06 11:05 AM				T 4: SETUP DATA WARNING																																																																											
Diagnostics - Channel											MAG																																																																				
General		Comm		Constants		Channel								View Data																																																																	
#	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9																																																																					
MAG 1: '945 AM Data <table border="1"> <tr> <td>00</td><td>B610</td><td>05CD</td><td>297D</td><td>0235</td><td>2BB2</td><td>297D</td><td>4619</td><td>0000</td><td>0008</td><td>C862</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>0001</td><td>4025</td><td>B0BC</td><td>4372</td><td>41CE</td><td>B0B9</td><td>00A1</td><td>80C4</td><td>0081</td><td>80C4</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>83A4</td><td>83B2</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>7366</td><td>41E7</td><td>251C</td><td>0258</td><td>01F4</td><td>02BC</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>0228</td><td>2B2F</td><td>0898</td><td>00AA</td><td>0FFE</td><td>0070</td><td>0960</td><td>0004</td><td>0924</td><td>3FCC</td></tr> <tr> <td>40</td><td>CCCD</td><td>0F45</td><td>4000</td><td>0000</td><td>0346</td><td>40A0</td><td>0000</td><td>016D</td><td>4080</td><td>0000</td></tr> <tr> <td>50</td><td>81B9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														00	B610	05CD	297D	0235	2BB2	297D	4619	0000	0008	C862	10	0001	4025	B0BC	4372	41CE	B0B9	00A1	80C4	0081	80C4	20	83A4	83B2	0000	0000	7366	41E7	251C	0258	01F4	02BC	30	0228	2B2F	0898	00AA	0FFE	0070	0960	0004	0924	3FCC	40	CCCD	0F45	4000	0000	0346	40A0	0000	016D	4080	0000	50	81B9									
00	B610	05CD	297D	0235	2BB2	297D	4619	0000	0008	C862																																																																					
10	0001	4025	B0BC	4372	41CE	B0B9	00A1	80C4	0081	80C4																																																																					
20	83A4	83B2	0000	0000	7366	41E7	251C	0258	01F4	02BC																																																																					
30	0228	2B2F	0898	00AA	0FFE	0070	0960	0004	0924	3FCC																																																																					
40	CCCD	0F45	4000	0000	0346	40A0	0000	016D	4080	0000																																																																					
50	81B9																																																																														

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel screen displays a report with channel diagnostic information about all Mag Sensors.

Report Description

Each Mag Sensor's channel data is preceded by the following information:

- Mag Sensor number (e.g., 1) and label (e.g., Mag Sensor 1)
- Mag Sensor serial number (up to 7 digits)
- Date and time (time channel data was received)

Channel data (Hex number) is read from the report as shown in the example below:

Row	Col. 0	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9
00	B610	05EB	29FC	0235	2C32	29FD	E240	0001	0008	C941
10	0001	61A7	0000	0000	0000	0000	00A1	80C4	0081	80C4

In the example above, the last sample for Channel 0 is **B610**, for Channel 3 it is **0235**, and for channel 16 it is **00A1**.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Mag Sensor screen.

Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel Screen Refresh Rate

The Mag Sensor Diagnostics - Channel data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General

2007/11/06 04:28 PM				T 3: SETUP DATA WARNING													
Diagnostics – General											LPSensr						
General		Comm		Constants		Channel											
Type			Status			Serial Number		Date		Pressure							
LPSensr 1:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						1179467423		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 2:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						1179532959		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 3:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						1179598495		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 4:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						1179664031		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 5:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						557909571		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 6:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						557975107		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 7:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						558040643		01/09		0.000							
LPSensr 8:																	
063–LINE P SENSOR						558106179		01/09		0.000							

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General screen displays a report with general diagnostic information about all Line Pressure Sensors in the system. This screen is reached by selecting the Line Pressure Sensor icon in the diagnostic main screen.

Report Column Descriptions

Type

Sensor Type

Value: 063 -Line P Sensor

Status

Sensor Status

Possible messages:

- Normal
- Inactive

Serial Number

Sensor Serial Number

Value: XXXXXXXXXXX

Date

Build Date by Year / Week

Value: Year/week (YY/WW)

Pressure

Pressure detected by the Line Pressure Sensor

Value range: -14.000 to 99.999 psi (-96.485 to 689.173kPa)

Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - General screen refresh rate

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - General data will be refreshed every second.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

Diagnostic

Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics screens.

LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Comm

2007/11/06 04:28 PM			T 1: SUDDEN LOSS ALARM					
Diagnostics – Comm								LPSensr
General	Comm	Constants	Channel					
Samples Read		Samples Used		Parity Errors	Partial Read	Comm Errors	Restarts	
LPSensr 1:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 2:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 3:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 4:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 5:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 6:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 7:		0		0	0	0	0	
LPSensr 8:		0		0	0	0	0	
		0		0	0	0	0	

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication screen displays a report with communication diagnostic information for all Line Pressure Sensors.

Report Column Descriptions

Samples Read

Number of Samples Read

Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Samples Used

Number of Samples Used

Value range: 0 to 4294967295

Parity Errors

Number of Parity Errors

Value range: 0 to 999999

Partial Read

Number of Partial Errors

Value range: 0 to 999999

Comm Errors

Number of Comm Errors

Value range: 0 to 999999

Restarts

Number of Restarts

Value range: 0 to 999999

Diagnostics - LPR Sensor - Comm screen refresh rate

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Communication data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

Diagnostic

Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics screens.

LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Constants

2007/11/06 04:29 PM			T 1: DELIVERY NEEDED					
Diagnostics – Constants								LPSensr
General	Comm	Constants	Channel					
Serial Number		Model	Firmware Version	Slope		Offset		
LPSensr 1: 1179467423		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 2: 1179532959		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 3: 1179598495		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 4: 1179664031		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 5: 557909571		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 6: 557975107		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 7: 558040643		1	1	500.0		10000.0		
LPSensr 8: 558106179		1	1	500.0		10000.0		

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Constants screen displays a report with constants diagnostic information about all Line Pressure Sensors in the system.

Report Column Descriptions

Serial Number

Line Pressure Sensor Serial Number

Value: XXXXXXXXXXXX

Model

Line Pressure Sensor Model Number

Value range: 0 to 65535

Firmware Version

Line Pressure Sensor Software Version

Value range: 0 to 99

Slope

Line Pressure Sensor Slope

Value range: 0 to 65535

Offset

Line Pressure Sensor Offset

Value range: 0 to 65535

Control Buttons (right of screen)

Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

Diagnostic

Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics screens.

LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Channel

2007/11/06 04:29 PM				T 1: SETUP DATA WARNING											
Diagnostics - Channel											LPSensr				
General		Comm		Constants		Channel									
#	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
LPSensr 1:														 	
LPSensr 2:															
LPSensr 3:															
LPSensr 4:															
LPSensr 5:															
LPSensr 6:															
LPSensr 7:															
LPSensr 8:															

The LPR Sensor Diagnostics - Channel screen displays a report with channel diagnostic information about all Line Pressure Sensors.

Report Description

Each Line Pressure Sensor's channel data is preceded by the following information:

Sensor number:Label (e.g., Sensor 1:your label)

Serial number (XXXXXXXXXX)

Date and time (time channel data was received)

Channel data is read from the report as shown in the example below:

Row	Col. 0	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9
00	B610	05EB	29FC	0235	2C32	29FD	E240	0001	0008	C941
10	0001	61A7	0000	0000	0000	0000	00A1	80C4	0081	80C4

In the example above, the last sample for Channel 0 is **B610**, for Channel 3 it is **0235**, and for channel 16 it is **00A1**.

Data Type: Hexidecimal

Value range: 0000 to FFFF

Diagnostics - Line Pressure Sensor - Channel screen refresh rate

The Line Pressure Sensor Diagnostics - Channel data will be refreshed every 8 seconds.

Control Buttons (right of screen)

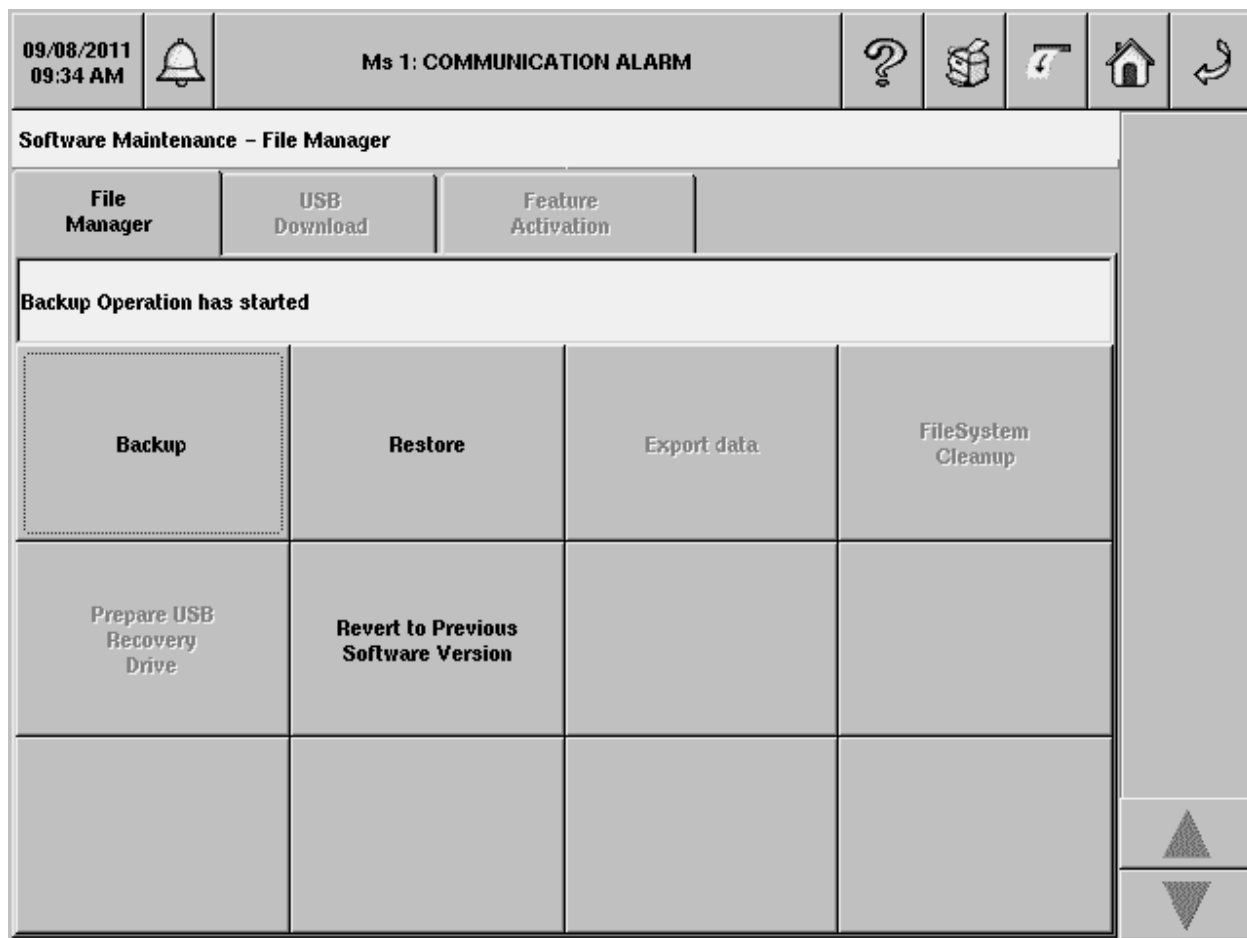
Setup

Touch this button open the Device Setup - Line Pressure Sensor screen.

Diagnostic

Touch this button to open the PLLD Diagnostics screens.

Software Maintenance - File Manager



The File Manager tab screen is used to control console system software/feature/data file backup, restore or revert operations. A validated V-R USB Recovery Thumb Drive is required for backup and recover operations. For ultimate protection against possible loss of data and to protect against system crashes, run the Backup operation daily.

NOTE: It is very important that you keep the V-R Code/Feature and Recovery USB thumb drives in a secure location.

File Manager Screen Fields and Buttons

Status Bar

Displays the current operation in progress. Possible messages include:

- Idle
- Discovering Backup Device

- Backup Operation has started
- Restore in Progress

Backup Button

At regular intervals (ideally once a day), insert your V-R Recovery USB Thumb Drive in the console's USB port and touch this button to launch a non-disruptive backup operation of all system setup and data files.

Restore Button

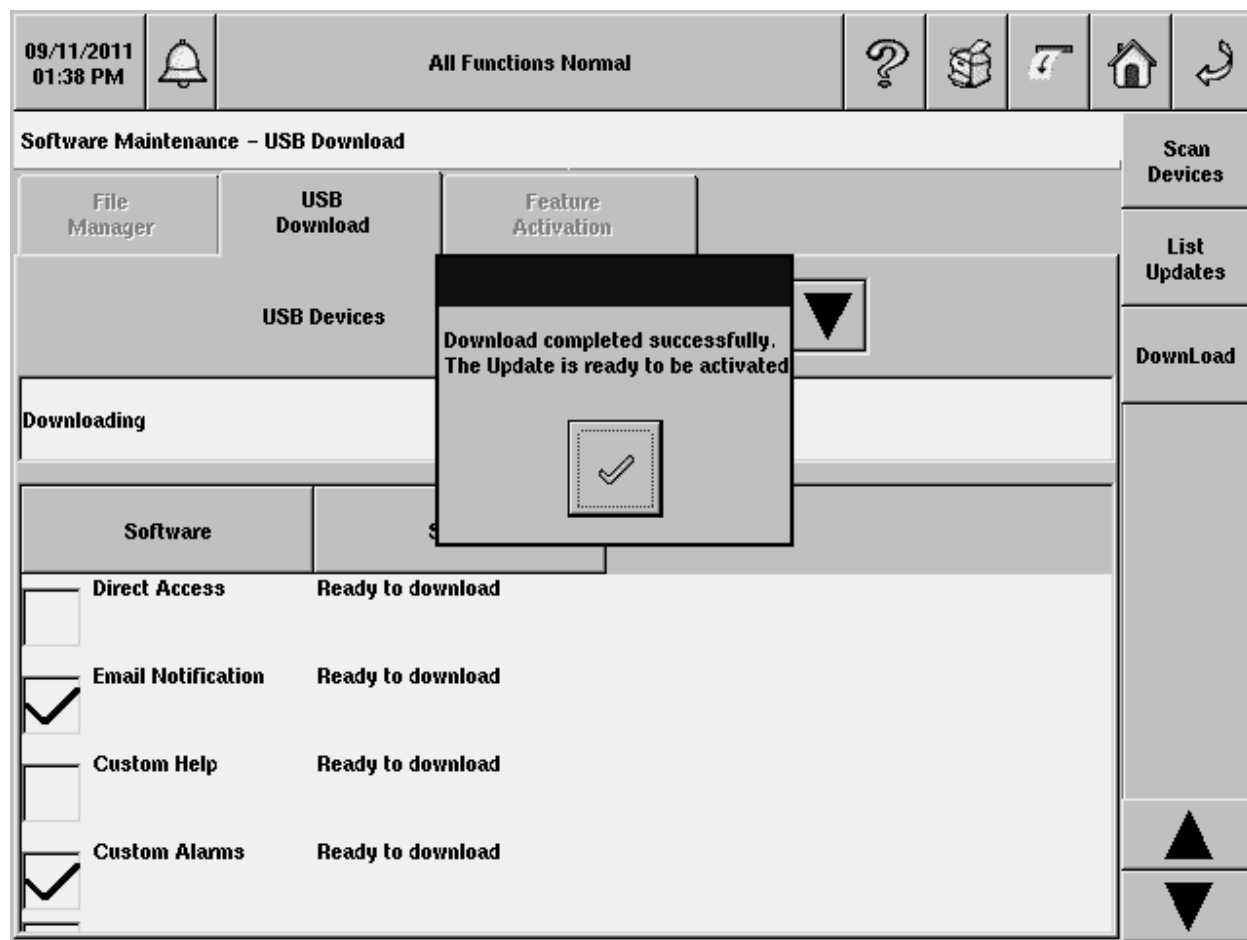
After replacing a console CF card, or after a system crash, insert your V-R Recovery USB Thumb Drive in a console USB port and touch this button to launch a restore operation that reloads your console's system software, setup and data files from your recovery thumb drive onto the CF card. The Restore operation requires a 'quiet' station as it will cause an interruption in service for about a minute.

Revert To Previous Software Version Button

A copy of the previous (older) system software and databases is stored on your console's CF card. If the current (newer) version of system software/features does not perform properly, the Revert-To operation gives you the ability to revert to the previous software version stored in the CF card. The Revert-To operation requires a 'quiet' station as it will cause an interruption in service for about a minute. No USB devices are required for this operation.

After touching this button, a dialog box will alert you that this operation will cause an interruption in service. If you reply with 'OK', the File Manager will then check to ensure a previous version of the applications exists, perform the Revert-To operation, notify you of its successful completion and restart the console. If the Revert-To operation cannot be performed, a dialog box will display an error message.

Software Maintenance - USB Downloads



The USB tab screen is used to control USB downloads from a validated V-R Code/Features USB thumb drive or a V-R Recovery USB thumb drive that is plugged into a USB port in the console.

The console will determine what USB storage device(s) is connected. This device will be displayed in a drop down box to allow you to select the proper drive. A 'Scan Devices' button will allow you to rediscover the USB thumb drive if the correct drive was not found. Only V-R thumb drives with valid software packages will be usable. The screen's status bar is updated to 'Scanning Devices'.

Once the device is selected, touch the 'List Updates' button to provide a list in the Software Column of the features/software upgrades that are available on the recognized USB drive. When the list is acquired, a check will be made to see which updates have already been installed. An additional check will be made to see if a compatibility problem exists for any update. If a version compatibility problem exists, a dialog box will be displayed instructing you to contact customer service to obtain the proper version.

Touch the box beside one or more of the desired selection(s) in the Software column that you want to download. Touch the Download button and the screen's status bar will read 'Downloading'. If pending updates are already on the CF card and were never activated, you will be asked if you want to delete the pending updates, or to abort the operation. When the download is complete, the screen will display a dialog box notifying you of the results of the download and the status bar will return to Idle.

NOTE: Keep the V-R Code/Feature and Recovery USB thumb drives in a secure location.

USB Screen Fields and Buttons

USB Devices

Pull down list of detected USB thumb drives.

Status Bar

Displays the current operation in progress. Possible messages include:

- Idle
- Scanning Devices
- Reading Update List
- Downloading

Software

Touch the boxes beside each of the desired items in this column. If you change your mind about a selection, touch the box again to remove the check.

Status

This column lists the current status of each feature in the Software column with one of the following messages:

- Downloaded
- Ready to Download
- Incompatible

Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)

Scan Devices

Touch to re-discover USB devices.

List Updates

Touch to query the thumb drive for available updates.

Download

Touch to download the selected (checked) software. This button is inactive until the thumb drive's contents are validated.

Software Maintenance - Feature Activation

09/11/2011 01:53 PM

All Functions Normal

Software Maintenance - Feature Activation

Activate

File Manager USB Download Feature Activation

ACTIVATING

FEATURE

Custom Help

Custom Alarms

Interruption Required

Feature Activation will require a System Interruption

Up Arrow

Down Arrow

The Activation tab screen is used to control the activation of features placed on the console's CF (compact flash) card following a download. During the activation process, several dialog boxes will be displayed to inform you of key events.

During Feature Activation there must be no dispensing. However, the activation process only takes a few minutes. Following activation, the console converts the setup databases. If new features are activated, setup will be required for the new features.

Activation Screen Fields and Buttons

Status Bar

Displays the current operation in progress. Possible messages include:

- Idle
- Activation in Progress

Feature

This column contains a list of features which are available to be activated. Multiple features may be activated concurrently. Touch the boxes beside each of the desired items in this column. If you change your mind about a selection, touch the box again to remove the check.

Status

The current status of each feature is also displayed with one of the following messages:

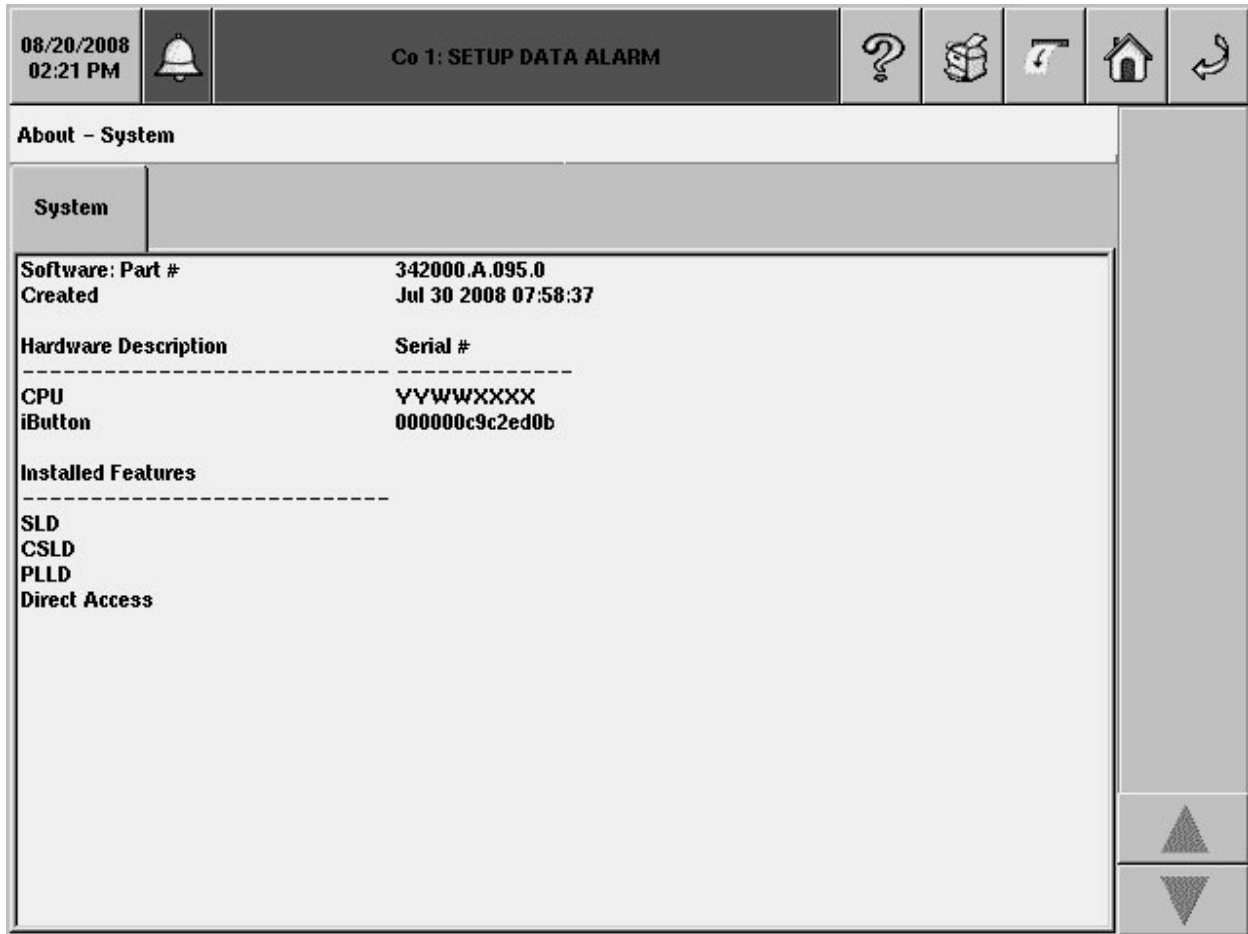
- Ready to Activate
- Activation in Progress

Control Buttons (Right Side of Screen)

Activate

Touch to activate a selected (checked) feature. This button is inactive until at least one entry has been selected.

About - System Screen



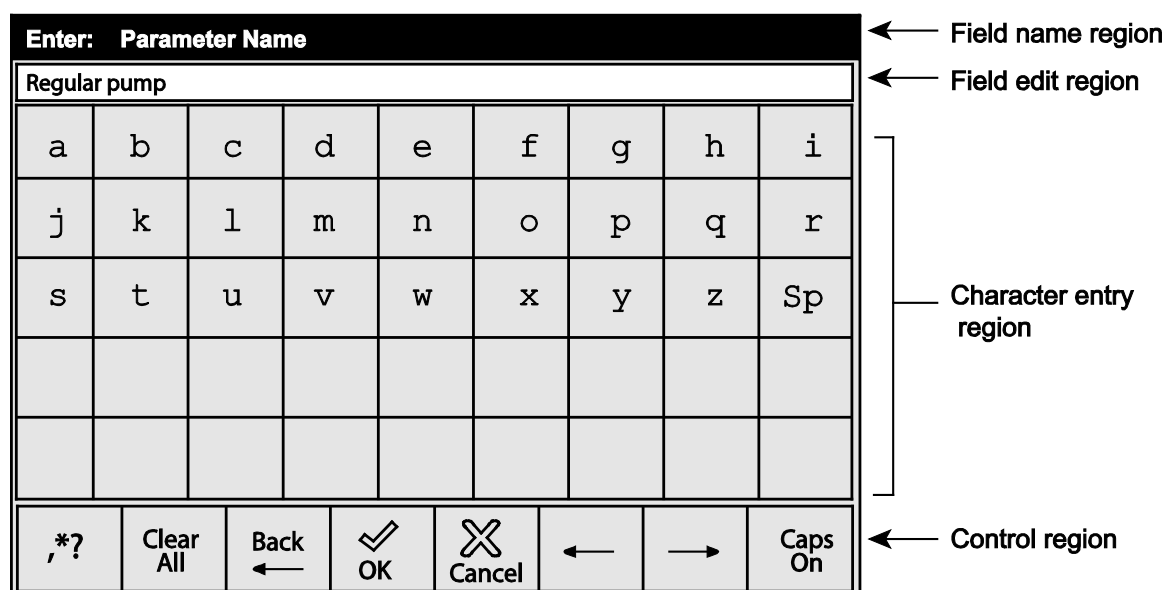
The About - System tab screen displays important information about your console's software version and installed features. If you should be experiencing problems with the console, please have the information on this screen available with you before calling.

The Veeder-Root Technical Support number is (800) 323-1799.

Specialty Dialog Screens

Alpha Keypad Dialog

The Alpha Keypad Dialog lets you enter letters of the alphabet for labels, names, etc.\



The diagram illustrates the Alpha Keypad Dialog interface. It consists of a main dialog box with a title bar, a text entry field, a character keypad, and a control bar. Labels with arrows point to specific regions of the dialog:

- Field name region:** Points to the title bar containing the text "Enter: Parameter Name".
- Field edit region:** Points to the text entry field containing the text "Regular pump".
- Character entry region:** A bracket on the right side of the keypad points to the grid of character buttons (a-z and Sp).
- Control region:** Points to the bottom bar containing various control buttons.

Enter: Parameter Name								
Regular pump								
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r
s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	Sp
,*?	Clear All	Back	OK	Cancel	←	→	Caps On	

- **Field Name Region**

This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**

This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified).

- **Character Entry Region**

This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**

The region has the following buttons, from left to right:

- ,*? - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry.

It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.

- Clear All - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
- Back - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
- OK - touch this button to apply the selection.
- Cancel - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
- ← - touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
- → - touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
- Caps On - touch this button to turn on or off caps.

Enhanced Numeric Keypad Dialog

The Enhanced Numeric Keypad Dialog provides characters that contain numeric and punctuation characters used by the alpha numeric fields for the currently selected language. This dialog is used to enter alpha numeric fields and special alpha numeric fields like phone numbers, IP addresses, etc.

The diagram illustrates the layout of the Enhanced Numeric Keypad Dialog. It is divided into four main regions:

- Field name region:** The top bar labeled "Enter: Parameter Name".
- Field edit region:** The area below the title bar showing the current input: "Parameter|234 String 87?#".
- Character entry region:** A grid of 5 rows and 9 columns of character buttons. The first row contains digits 1-9. The second row contains 0, ., ,, *, -, +, =, (, and). The third row contains ", ' , : , ; , \ , / , [, and]. The fourth row contains ? , ! , % , & , @ , | , # , { , and }. The fifth row contains ` , ~ , ^ , \$, Sp (Space) , i (lowercase i) , i (lowercase i) , < , and > .
- Control region:** The bottom row of buttons including ,*? , Clear All , Back (with a left arrow) , OK (with a checkmark) , Cancel (with an X) , a left arrow button , a right arrow button , and Caps On .

- **Field Name Region**

This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**



This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are left justified). The text will be left justified for both alphanumeric and enhanced numeric entries and right justified for both numeric and hexadecimal entries.

- **Character Entry Region**

This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line. The 'Sp' button enters a Space Character.

- **Control Region**

The region has the following buttons, from left to right:

- **,*?** - touch this button to toggle between the Enhanced Numeric and Alpha keypad interfaces. It is enabled when the field is an Alphanumeric Entry. It is disabled if the field is an Alpha only entry.
- **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
- **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
- **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.
- **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
-  - touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
-  - touch this button to move the cursor to the right.
- **Caps On** - touch this button to turn on or off caps.

NOTE: The '¿' and '¡' symbols and other language specific punctuation characters will only show up for languages that need them.

Numeric Keypad Dialog

The Numeric Keypad dialog will display when you are required to enter integer and decimal entries:

The diagram shows a numeric keypad dialog with the following components and labels:

- Field name region:** A black header bar at the top containing the text "Enter: Ullage".
- Field edit region:** A white rectangular box below the header, currently displaying the number "20".
- Character entry region:** A grid of buttons below the edit region:

1	2	3	+	-
4	5	6	.	,
7	8	9	0	
- Control region:** A row of six buttons at the bottom:

Clear All	Back (left arrow)	OK (checkmark)	Cancel (X)	Left Arrow	Right Arrow
-----------	-------------------	----------------	------------	------------	-------------

- **Field Name Region**

This is the title area that displays the name of the field value being entered.

- **Field Edit Region**

This is the view area to show the value as it is being entered (entries are right justified).



- **Character Entry Region**

This region has Buttons that enter characters in the Field Edit Line.

- **Control Region**

The region has the following buttons, from left to right:

- **Clear All** - touch this button to clear the entire entry.
- **Back** - touch this button to remove a character to the left of the cursor.
- **OK** - touch this button to apply the selection.

- **Cancel** - touch this button to discard any selections that have been made.
-  touch this button to move the cursor to the left.
-  touch this button to move the cursor to the right.

Notes:

- Touching '+' and '-' buttons will toggle the sign of the number between positive and negative. The negative sign character will be shown to the left of the numeric entry. The positive sign will not be shown. It will be disabled if range for value does not include negative numbers.
- Touching the ',' button will insert a comma for entries that use thousands separators. This button will be enabled or disabled based on the thousands separator setting in number format section of Display Setup.

Report Range Selection Dialogs

The dialog boxes used to define a report's content are shown below.

Select Range

Period: ▼

Period Range: ▼

Touch to Accept Selections and Close Dialog

Touch to Cancel Selections and Close Dialog

Or touch to select Day, Week, Month or Year

Date Range

Or touch to select a previous number of Hours, Days, Weeks, Months or Years, then select number of same.

NOTE: The option previous will start with the current date and time and go backwards the selected amount of hours, days, weeks, months or years.

Select Range

Period: ▼

Tank: ▼

Or Touch to select All

Select Range

Period: ▼

From:

To:





Tank: ▼

Or Touch to Select All

Touch Calendar/Clock buttons to enter From, To Dates and Times

System Periodic Maintenance Checklist

Veeder-Root environmental monitoring consoles installed in accordance with installation manual requirements are designed to detect and report conditions that inhibit proper operation. Veeder-Root consoles self-diagnose essential components, and if a component failure is detected, will not complete and report tank and line tests. The console will issue an audible and visual alarm when a failed or disconnected sensor is detected (NOTE! The audible alarm may have been disabled in Custom Alarm Setup).

 WARNING!	
	This system operates near highly combustible fuel storage tanks. Leaking tanks can create serious environmental and health hazards.
	If you have not been trained in proper service procedures and hazards involved, refer all service to a qualified Veeder-Root Service Representative.
	Attempting to service tank monitors and equipment without proper training can cause damage to property, environment, resulting in personal injury or death.

The Periodic Maintenance Checklist below, if followed, may extend the life of the system, but is not required for proper operation.

System Periodic Maintenance Checklist

Maintenance Operation	When to Perform	What To Do
Console	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. During or immediately after running a 3.0 gph (11.3 lph) self-test, visually inspect the flexible fuel lines for leakage. 2. Check flexible fuel control lines for any chafing or excessive corrosion. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.
Console	Yearly	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check printer for paper if equipped. 2. Print out or check system inventory and verify to actual inventory. 3. Verify in-tank tests are being performed as required by printing 4. reports. 5. Press Alarm/Test button to verify power, warning and alarm indicators light and audible alarm sounds. 6. Verify line leak tests are being performed (if line leak installed).

Maintenance Operation	When to Perform	What To Do
Mag Probes	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect probe cables for any cracking or swelling. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace probe cables (ref. item A.1). 2. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 3. Mag probes only - Inspect floats and probe shaft for any residue build up. Clean with mineral spirits as necessary. <p>NOTE: Mag Probes used in products such as waste oil should be checked more frequently than yearly since products of this type can leave deposits on the probe shaft and float assemblies that may restrict the probe's measurement capability.</p>
PLLD	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check submersible pump head for leakage at PLLD transducer port and functional element with pump On. 2. Check PLLD transducer cable for any cracking or damage. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 2. Replace PLLD transducer if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.2).

System Periodic Maintenance Checklist

Maintenance Operation	When to Perform	What To Do
Dispenser Pan, Containment Sump, and Piping Sump Sensor (float type)	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensors to verify float moves freely. 2. Turn sensor upside down to verify the monitor liquid alarm is activated. 3. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 2. Replace Dispenser Pan/Containment Sump sensor cables if cracked or damaged. Replace Piping Sump sensor if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.3).
Dispenser Pan Sensor (Solid-State)	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. 2. Verify sensor is firmly secured in an upright position on the bottom of the pan. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 2. Replace sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).

Maintenance Operation	When to Perform	What To Do
Containment Sump Sensor (Solid-State)	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. 2. Verify sensor is firmly secured in an upright position on the bottom of the containment sump. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 2. Replace sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).
Vapor Sensor	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 2. Replace sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).
Groundwater Sensor	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. 2. Lift sensor above water level in the well and verify the system activates a 'WATER OUT' alarm. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 2. Replace sensor if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1). 3. If the sensor does not alarm (ref. item A.2), replace the sensor.

System Periodic Maintenance Checklist

Maintenance Operation	When to Perform	What To Do
Hydrostatic Sensor	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove sensor from brine reservoir and verify floats move freely. With sensor in its upright position, the system should activate a 'FUEL ALARM'. Turn the sensor upside down to be sure the system activates a 'WATER ALARM'. If the sensor does not alarm in both conditions, replace the sensor. 2. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring. 3. Replace sensor if cable is cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1).
Mag Sensor	Yearly	<p>A. Owner or Station Attendant</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect sensor cable for any cracking or damage. 2. Check that sensor is resting firmly on bottom of monitored pan/sump. <p>B. Service Contractor</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace Mag Sensor cable if cracked or damaged (ref. item A.1). 2. Verify epoxy kits have been installed on field wiring.

References

Table of Acronyms

<i>Veeder-Root Acronyms</i>	
BIR	Business Inventory Reconciliation
BOL	Bill of Lading
CDIM	Current Loop Dispenser Interface Module
CRLD	Continuous Reconciliation Leak Detect (Tank and Line)
CSLD	Continuous Statistical Leak Detection (Tank)
CSTP	Contained Submersible Turbine Pump
CVLD	Continuous Vapor Leak Detect (ISD)
DCD	Driver Controlled Delivery
DIM	Dispenser Interface Module
EDIM	Electronic DIM
EVR	Enhanced Vapor Recovery (ISD)
HRM	Hourly Reconciliation Monitoring
I/O	Input/Output
iButton	An object that has bit encoded data that controls available features
ILS	Interstitial Level Sensor
ISD	In-Station Diagnostics
LVDIM	Low Voltage Dispenser Interface Module
MAG	MAGnetostrictive technology
MDIM	Mechanical DIM
PLLD	Pressure Line Leak Detection
PMC	Pressure Management Control (ISD)
QPLD	Quiet Period Leak Detect
RJ	Red Jacket (pumps, controls)
SLD	Static Leak Test (Tank)
TLC	Tanker Load Control
TLS	Tank Level Sensor
USM	Universal Sensor Module
<i>Industry Acronyms</i>	
ASC	Authorized Service Contractor

AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
ATG	Automatic Tank Gauge
AWG	American Wire Gauge
BOS	Back office system
C	Closed (relay)
CITLDS	Continuous In-Tank Leak Detection System
CPU	Central Processing Unit
ECS	Environmental Compliance Systems
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
IPS	Iron Pipe Size
MOC	Major Oil Company
NEC	National Electric Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NC	Normally Closed (relay)
NO	Normally Open (relay)
NPT	National Pipe Thread
PMC	Primary Maintenance Contractor
POS	Point of Sale
PRS	Product Requirement Specification
SCLD	Secondary Containment Leak Detection
STP	Submersible Turbine Pump
USB	Universal Serial Bus
<i>Regulatory Acronyms</i>	
ATEX	Europe
BASEEFA	UK
C of C	Certificate of Compliance
CAPCO	The California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CEN	Committee European for Normalization (Standardization)
CSA	Canadian Standard Association
D of C	Declaration of Conformance
Lcaa approval	France
LOM approval	Spain
NEPSI	China
NWML	European Weights and Measures
PTB	Germany

SAA	Australia
SEV	Switzerland
TUV	Austria
UL	Underwriters Laboratory

Table of Alert Symbols

Safety and Alert Symbols are used throughout the help files to alert you to important system and safety information. The table below explains symbols you may see when reading the online help setup and operation instructions for this equipment.








Symbol	Definition
	ELECTRICITY High voltage exists in, and is supplied to, the device. A potential shock hazard exists.
	EXPLOSIVE Fuels and their vapors are extremely explosive if ignited.
	FLAMMABLE Fuels and their vapors are extremely flammable.
	TURN POWER OFF Live power to a device creates a potential shock hazard. Turn Off power to the device and associated accessories when servicing the unit.
	WARNING Heed the adjacent instructions to avoid equipment damage or personal injury.
	AUDIBLE ALARM Touch the flashing System Status box to acknowledge the alarm and turn off the beeper!
	READ ALL RELATED MANUALS Knowledge of all related procedures before you begin work is important. Read and understand all manuals thoroughly. If you do not understand a procedure, ask someone who does.

Table of Device Identifiers

Device Type	Short Device Identifier	Long Device Identifier	Full Device Identifier
Air Flow Meter	Af	AfMeter	Air Flow Meter
Atmospheric Sensor	At	AtmSns	Atmospheric Sensor
Automatic Event	Ae	AutoEvt	-----
Contact	Cn	Contact	-----
Comm Device	Co	Comm	Comm Device
Dispenser	d	Disp	Dispenser
EDIM,CDIM,LDIM	E	DIM	EDIM,CDIM,LDIM
External Input	I	ExtInp	External Input
Fueling Position	Fp	FPos	Fueling Position
Ground Water Sensor	G	GrndWtr	Ground Water Sensor
Hose	h	Hose	Hose
Hydrocarbon Sensor	Hy	HydcSns	Hydrocarbon Sensor
Line	Ln	Line	Line
Line Pressure Sensor (PLLD)	PI	LPSensr	Line P Sensor
Liquid Sensor	L	Liquid	Liquid Sensor
Mag Sensor	MS	MAG	Mag Sensor
Meter	m	Meter	Meter
MDIM	M	MDIM	MDIM
Module	Mo	Module	Module
PLLD Line	Q	Line	PLLD Line
Probe	Pb	Probe	Probe
Product	F	Product	Product
Pump	Pm	Pump	Pump
Pump Sense Input	S	PumpSns	Pump Sense Input
Relay	R	Relay	Relay
Siphon Set	Si	Siphon	Siphon Set
Tank	T	Tank	Tank
Type A (2-Wire CL) Sensor	C	Type A	Type A Sensor
Type B (3-Wire CL) Sensor	H	Type B	Type B Sensor
Vacuum Sensor	Vs	VacSns	Vacuum Sensor
Ullage Pressure Sensor	Pv	UVPSns	Ullage Press Sensor

Vapor Sensor	V	Vapor	Vapor Sensor
--------------	---	-------	--------------

Table of Module Device Identifiers

Module Type	Short Device Identifier	Long Device Identifier	Full Device Identifier
Universal Sensor Module	UM	USM	Universal Sens Module
Relay/External Input Module	IO	IOM	Relay/External Input Module

Table of Standard Abbreviations

Word	English Abbreviation
Alarm	Alrm
Average	Avg
Board	brd
Dispense	Disp
Delivery	dlvy or dlv
Evaporation	Evap
Factor	Fact
Height	ht
Interval	Intvl
Minutes	min or MM
Maximum	Max
Product	Prod
Seconds	sec or SS
Status	St
Standard	Stan
Test	tst
Temperature	Temp
Temperature Compensation	TC
Tank	Tnk
Volume	Vol
Warning	Warn
Water	Wtr
Year	YY or YYYY

Table of Unit Abbreviations

Unit	Abbreviation
Gallon	gal
Litre	L
Inch	in
Centimeter	cm
Millimeter	mm
Degrees Fahrenheit	°F
Degrees Celcius	°C
Pounds per Square Inch	psi
Pascal	Pa
Kilo-Pascal	kPa
Foot	ft
Meter	m
Pound	lb
Kilogram	kg
Year	yr or Y (Date format)
Month	mo (Date format)
Day	d or D (Date format)
Hour	h or H (Time format)
Minute	min or MM (Time format)
Second	s or S (Time format)
Percent	%
Gallons	gph
Litres per hour	lph

Table of Unit Conversions

Unit	Metric to U.S. Conversion	U.S. to Metric Conversion
Capacity	gal = L/3.785	L = gal * 3.7850001
Distance	in = mm/25.4, in = cm/2.54	mm = in * 25.4, cm = in * 2.54
Temperature	$^{\circ}\text{F} = ([9/5] * ^{\circ}\text{C}) + 32$	$^{\circ}\text{C} = (5/9) * (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32)$
Temperature Change	$\text{delta}^{\circ}\text{F} = (9/5) * ^{\circ}\text{C}$	$\text{delta}^{\circ}\text{C} = (5/9) * \text{delta}^{\circ}\text{F}$
Pressure	psi = kPa * 0.1451	kPa = psi/0.1451
Distance	ft = m/0.3048	m = ft * 0.3048
Density	lb/gal = kg/m ³ /119.913955	kg/m ³ = lb/gal * 119.913955
Mass	lb = kg/0.4539237	kg = lb * 0.4539237
Capacity/Distance	gal/in = L/cm/(3.785/25.4)	L/cm = gal/in * (3.7850001/25.4)
Thermal Coefficient	gal/gal/ $^{\circ}\text{F}$ = (5/9)L/L/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$	L/L/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ = (9/5)gal/gal/ $^{\circ}\text{F}$

1 U.S. gallon = 0.8327 Imperial gallons. 1 Imperial gallon = (1/0.8327) U.S. gallons

Table of Mag Probe Features

Circuit Code	Probe Name	Name Type	Leak Detect	Water Detect
C000	Std, 0.10 GPH, 2-float	MAG1	0.10 GPH	Yes
C001	Std, 0.20 GPH, 2-float	MAG2	0.20 GPH	Yes
D000	Std, Inv only, 2-float	MAG3	None	Yes
D001	Alt, 0.10 GPH, 1-float	MAG4	0.10 GPH	No
D002	Alt, 0.20 GPH, 1-float	MAG5	0.20 GPH	No
D003	Alt, Inv only, 1-float	MAG6	None	No
D004	LRP, 0.10 GPH, 2-float	MAG7	0.10 GPH	Yes
D005	LRP, 0.20 GPH, 2-float	MAG8	0.20 GPH	Yes
D006	LRP, Inv only, 2-float	MAG9	None	Yes
D007	LRP, 0.10 GPH, 1-float	MAG10	0.10 GPH	No
D008	LRP, 0.20 GPH, 1-float	MAG11	0.20 GPH	No
D009	LRP, Inv only, 1-float	MAG12	None	No
D021	GLB, Inv only, 2-float	GLB8	None	Yes
D022	GLB, Inv only, 2-float	GLB9	None	Yes
D023	GLB, Inv only, 1-float	GLB10	None	No
D024	GLB, Inv only, 1-float	GLB11	None	No

Appendix A - Web Access

Table Of Contents

Web Access Overview	1
Introduction	1
System Requirements:.....	1
Connecting to the TLS-450 Console	1
TLS-450 Web Pages.....	2
Web Access Home Page	4
Refresh System Status Button.....	4
Web Access Reports - Inventory Page.....	5
Web Access Reports - Delivery Page	6
Web Access Reports - Shift Page	7
Web Access Active Alarms Page	8
Web Access Priority Alarms Page.....	9
Web Access Non-Priority Alarms Page.....	10
Web Access Tanks - Status Page.....	11
Web Access Tanks - Alarm History Page.....	12
Web Access Tanks - Leak Test Results Page	13
Web Access Tanks - Leak Test History Page	14
Web Access Lines - Line Status.....	15
Web Access Lines - Alarm History Page.....	16
Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test Results Page	17
Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test History Page	18
Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test Results Page	19
Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test History Page	20
Web Access Sensors - Sensor Status Page	21
Web Access Sensors - Alarm History Page	22
Web Access Diags Page.....	23
Web Access RS-232 Page.....	24
Web Access Setup Page.....	25
Web Access Security Password.....	25
Auto Refresh Page Data	25
Web Access About Page.....	26

Web Access Overview

Introduction

Veeder-Root's Web Access software lets you monitor the TLS-450 console remotely on your PC anywhere you have internet access. Once connected to the console, you can view many current and historical reports including tank inventory, tank delivery, sensor status, alarm status and compliance in the language and units selected in console setup. Web Access software does not provide access to console setup or diagnostics screens.

All report screens support scrolling and are printable. Screens that have dynamic data will refresh automatically. The refresh rate is dependent on the data viewed.

System Requirements:

- a. Java Applet enabled in your browser.
For help enabling the applet go to
http://www.java.com/en/download/help/enable_browser.xml
- b. JVM version 1.4 or newer installed.
To download the latest JVM version go to
<http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/download.html>

Connecting to the TLS-450 Console

You need the IP address of the console which can be found in Communications Setup. On the console's Home screen, touch the Setup button, touch the Comm button, touch the down arrow to see the next page of the General Tab Screen and you will see the IP address (of the console) in the IP Address field.

Open Internet Explorer on your PC and enter the IP address of the console followed by /tls.html (lowercase) in the URL bar of the browser as shown below:

`http://xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx/tls.html`
(where xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx = console IP address).

The TLS-450 Web Access home page will display the system status report (see example below):

The screenshot displays the VEEDER-ROOT web interface. At the top is a blue header with the VEEDER-ROOT logo. Below the header is a navigation bar with tabs: Home, Reports, Alarms, Tanks, Lines, Sensors, Diags, RS-232, Setup, and About. The main content area shows the following text:

II10100
SEP 02, 2008 12:05 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

SYSTEM STATUS REPORT

ID	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	ALARM TYPE	STATE	DATE	TIME
ALL FUNCTIONS NORMAL						

At the bottom of the main content area is a button labeled "Refresh System Status".

TLS-450 Web Pages

Click on any of the tabs in the menu bar at the top of the home screen to display the desired page. Viewable pages are as follows (report content is dependent on installed hardware and console features):

- **Reports**
 - Inventory (current)
 - Delivery (Last delivery record per tank)
 - Shift
- **Alarms**
 - Active Alarms (all active alarms in chronological order)
 - Priority Alarms
 - Non-Priority Alarms

- **Tanks**

- Tank Status (current alarm status per tank)
- Alarm History
- Leak Test Results (last gross, periodic, annual test results per tank)
- Leak Test History

- **Lines**

- Line Status (current PLLD status per line)
- Alarm History
- O.2 Test Results
- O.2 Test (Results) History
- O.1 Test Results
- O.1 Test (Results) History

- **Sensors**

- Liquid Sensor
 - Status
 - Alarm History
- Vapor Sensor
 - Status
 - Alarm History
- Groundwater Sensor
 - Status
 - Alarm History
- 2 Wire CL Sensor
 - Status
 - Alarm History
- 3 Wire CL Sensor
 - Status
 - Alarm History
- Mag Sensor
 - Status
 - Alarm History

- **Diags**

This page lists hardware/software features about the TLS-450.

- **RS-232**

This page lets you communicate with the TLS-450 using RS-232 commands.

- **Setup**

This page lets you enter an access password and set page data refresh rates.

- **About**

This page displays your installed TLS-450 Web Access software version.

Web Access Home Page

The TLS-450 Web Home page is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

II10100
SEP 02, 2008 12:05 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

SYSTEM STATUS REPORT

ID	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	ALARM TYPE	STATE	DATE	TIME
ALL FUNCTIONS NORMAL						


Refresh System Status

Refresh System Status Button

Click on this button to refresh the report's contents (applies if new data is available).

Web Access Reports - Inventory Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Reports - Inventory page example is shown below:

 **VEEDER-ROOT**

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

AUG 22, 2008 11:17 AM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719


IN-TANK INVENTORY

TANK	PRODUCT	VOLUME	TC VOLUME	ULLAGE	HEIGHT	WATER	TEMP
1	Regular	3116	3086	31331	1730.97	392.21	22.38
2	Diesel	25008	24683	9440	1530.24		24.90
3	Unleaded	23756	23442	10692	1530.24		25.07
4	Mid-grade	25008	24683	9440	1530.24		24.90
5	Super	25008	24683	9440	1530.24		24.90

Inventory Delivery Shift

Web Access Reports - Delivery Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Reports - Delivery page example is shown below:

 **VEEDER-ROOT**

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

II20200
SEP 03, 2008 01:31 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

DELIVERY REPORT

TANK PRODUCT
 1 Regular 1
INCREASE DATE / TIME GALLONS TC-GALLONS WATER TEMP-F HEIGHT

 END: AUG 26, 2008 3:40 PM 5282 0.00 70.74 31.84
 START: AUG 26, 2008 3:38 PM 2820 0.00 70.53 19.30
 AMOUNT: 2462

 END: AUG 26, 2008 3:19 PM 6580 0.00 70.83 39.35
 START: AUG 26, 2008 3:18 PM 5956 0.00 70.82 35.55
 AMOUNT: 624

TANK PRODUCT
 2 Regular 2
INCREASE DATE / TIME GALLONS TC-GALLONS WATER TEMP-F HEIGHT

 END: AUG 26, 2008 3:40 PM 5465 0.00 70.72 32.82
 START: AUG 26, 2008 3:38 PM 4127 0.00 70.70 25.90
 AMOUNT: 1338

Inventory Delivery Shift

Web Access Reports - Shift Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Reports - Shift page example is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

II20400
SEP 02, 2008 12:07 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

SHIFT INVENTORY REPORT

TANK PRODUCT
1 Regular 1

SHIFT 3 [08/09/02 09:15 - 08/09/02 12:07] OPEN

	FUEL VOLUME	FUELTC VOLUME	ULLAGE 100%	ULLAGE 90%	FUEL HEIGHT	WATER HEIGHT	WATER VOLUME	FUEL TEMP
START	5282	5242	2218	1468	31.84	0.00	0	70.83
END	5282	5241	2218	1468	31.84	0.00	0	71.13
DELIVERY	0							
TOTALS	0							

SHIFT 2 [08/09/02 09:10 - 08/09/02 09:15] CLOSED

	FUEL VOLUME	FUELTC VOLUME	ULLAGE 100%	ULLAGE 90%	FUEL HEIGHT	WATER HEIGHT	WATER VOLUME	FUEL TEMP
START	5282	5242	2218	1468	31.84	0.00	0	70.85
END	5282	5242	2218	1468	31.84	0.00	0	70.83
DELIVERY	0							
TOTALS	-0							

Inventory Delivery Shift

Refer to the Inventory Reports - Shift Inventory topic in this manual for more information on this page.

A Delivery Volume entry only appears if a delivery was made during the shift. A Totals Volume entry only appears if a delivery was made during the shift (Totals = start volume - end volume + delivery volume). The Totals row will only show zero if there are no deliveries AND the start volume = end volume [i.e. no fuel was dispensed]).

Web Access Active Alarms Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Active Alarms page is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports **Alarms** Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

DI11300
SEP 02, 2008 12:08 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

ACTIVE ALARM REPORT

ID	CATEGORY DESCRIPTION	ALARM TYPE	DATE	TIME
----	----------------------	------------	------	------

Active Alarms Priority Alarms Non-Priority Alarms

Web Access Priority Alarms Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Priority Alarms page example is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports **Alarms** Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

DI11100
SEP 02, 2008 12:09 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

PRIORITY ALARM HISTORY

ID	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	ALARM TYPE	STATE	DATE	TIME
T 2	Tank	Regular 2	SUDDEN LOSS ALARM	CLEAR	08-26-08	3:38 PM
T 2	Tank	Regular 2	SUDDEN LOSS ALARM	ALARM	08-26-08	3:35 PM

Active Alarms **Priority Alarms** Non-Priority Alarms

Web Access Non-Priority Alarms Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Non-Priority Alarms page example is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports **Alarms** Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

DI11200
SEP 02, 2008 12:09 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719


NON-PRIORITY ALARM HISTORY

ID	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	ALARM TYPE	STATE	DATE	TIME
T 1	Tank	Regular 1	NO CSLD IDLE TIME	CLEAR	08-29-08	4:10 PM
T 1	Tank	Regular 1	NO CSLD IDLE TIME	ALARM	08-29-08	3:53 PM
Ae 3	AutoEvt		SETUP DATA WARNING	CLEAR	08-20-08	3:48 PM
Ae 3	AutoEvt		SETUP DATA WARNING	ALARM	08-20-08	11:38 AM

Active Alarms Priority Alarms **Non-Priority Alarms**

Web Access Tanks - Status Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Status page example is shown below:

 **VEEDER-ROOT**

Home Reports Alarms **Tanks** Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

II20500
SEP 02, 2008 12:10 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

TANK STATUS REPORT

TANK	PRODUCT	STATUS
1	Regular 1	NORMAL
2	Regular 2	NORMAL
3	Super	NORMAL
4	Diesel	NORMAL

Tank Status

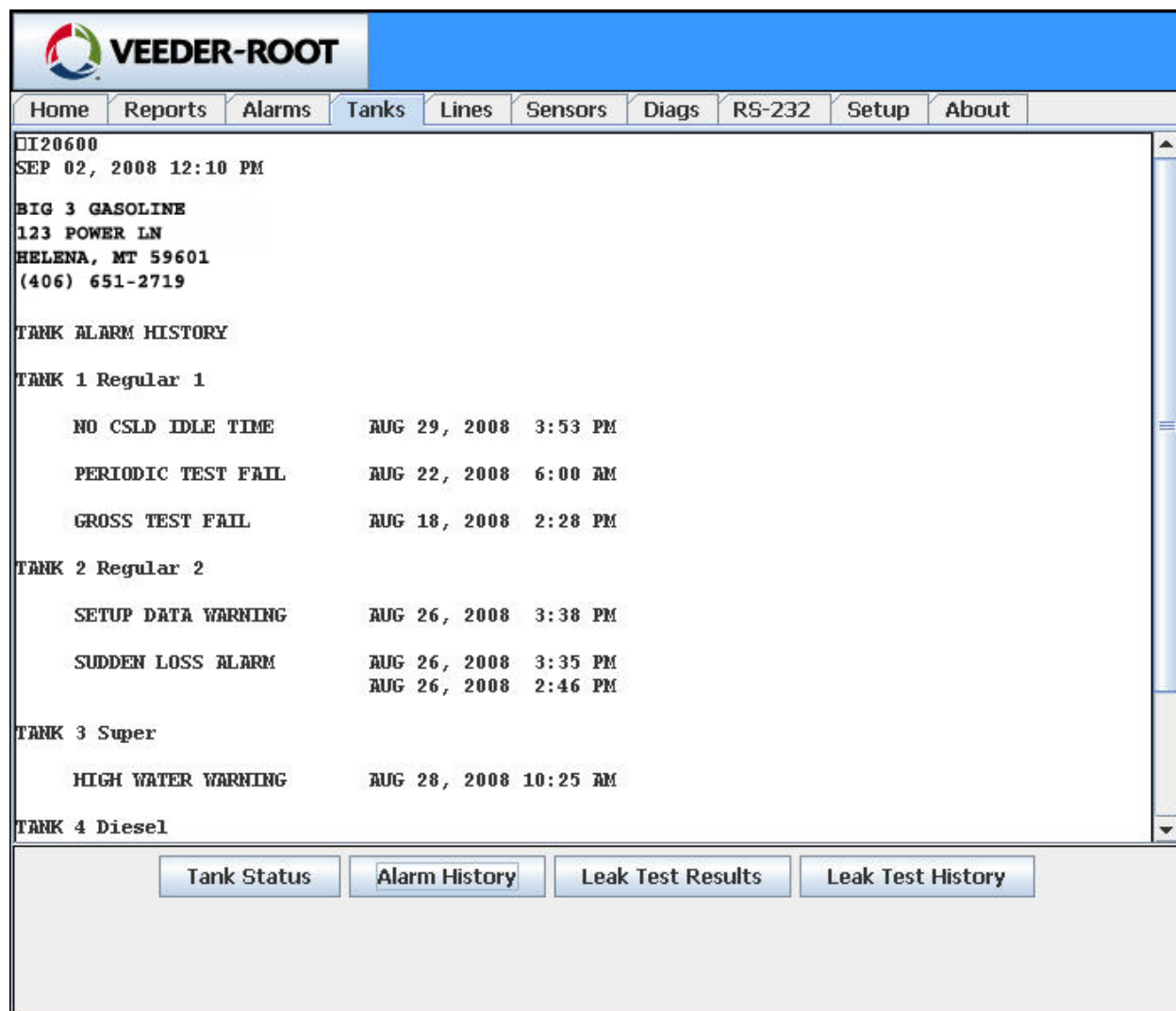
Alarm History

Leak Test Results

Leak Test History

Web Access Tanks - Alarm History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Alarm History page example is shown below:



VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms **Tanks** Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

ID20600
SEP 02, 2008 12:10 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

TANK ALARM HISTORY

TANK 1 Regular 1

NO CSLD IDLE TIME	AUG 29, 2008 3:53 PM
PERIODIC TEST FAIL	AUG 22, 2008 6:00 AM
GROSS TEST FAIL	AUG 18, 2008 2:28 PM

TANK 2 Regular 2

SETUP DATA WARNING	AUG 26, 2008 3:38 PM
SUDDEN LOSS ALARM	AUG 26, 2008 3:35 PM
	AUG 26, 2008 2:46 PM

TANK 3 Super


HIGH WATER WARNING	AUG 28, 2008 10:25 AM
--------------------	-----------------------

TANK 4 Diesel

Tank Status Alarm History Leak Test Results Leak Test History

Web Access Tanks - Leak Test Results Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Leak Test Results page example is shown below:


VEEDER-ROOT

[Home](#)
[Reports](#)
[Alarms](#)
[Tanks](#)
[Lines](#)
[Sensors](#)
[Diags](#)
[RS-232](#)
[Setup](#)
[About](#)

DI20800
SEP 03, 2008 03:20 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

PREVIOUS IN TANK LEAK TEST RESULTS

TANK 1 Regular 1

TEST TYPE	START TIME	RESULT	LEAK RATE	Hrs	VOLUME	REASON
Periodic	SEP 3, 2008 4:00	AMInvalid	0.00	2	5248	Level increase
Gross	SEP 3, 2008 4:00	AMPassed	0.28		5248	

TANK 2 Regular 2

TEST TYPE	START TIME	RESULT	LEAK RATE	Hrs	VOLUME	REASON
NO TESTS AVAILABLE						


TANK 3 Super

TEST	LEAK

[Tank Status](#)
[Alarm History](#)
[Leak Test Results](#)
[Leak Test History](#)

Web Access Tanks - Leak Test History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Tanks - Leak Test History page example is shown below:


VEEDER-ROOT

[Home](#)
[Reports](#)
[Alarms](#)
[Tanks](#)
[Lines](#)
[Sensors](#)
[Diags](#)
[RS-232](#)
[Setup](#)
[About](#)

DI20700
SEP 03, 2008 03:21 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

TANK LEAK TEST HISTORY

T 1: Regular 1

REPORT TYPE	DATE/TIME	METHOD	HOURS	AVERAGE VOLUME	% VOLUME
LAST GROSS	08/09/03 14:23	SLD		5240	69.9
LAST PERIODIC	08/09/02 04:00	SLD	2	5246	70.0
FULLEST PERIODIC	08/09/01 04:00	SLD	2	5249	70.0
FULLEST PERIODIC	08/09/01 00:14	CSLD	13	5250	70.0
FULLEST PERIODIC	08/08/31 07:41	CSLD	12	5255	70.1
FULLEST PERIODIC	08/08/25 04:00	SLD	2	5922	79.0

T 2: Regular 2

REPORT TYPE	DATE/TIME	METHOD	HOURS	AVERAGE VOLUME	% VOLUME
-------------	-----------	--------	-------	-------------------	-------------


T 3: Super

				AVERAGE VOLUME	% VOLUME
--	--	--	--	-------------------	-------------

[Tank Status](#)
[Alarm History](#)
[Leak Test Results](#)
[Leak Test History](#)

Web Access Lines - Line Status

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - Line Status page example is shown below:

 **VEEDER-ROOT**

Home Reports Alarms Tanks **Lines** Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

SEP 12, 2008 04:34 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

PRESSURE LINE LEAK STATUS

LINE	DISPENSING	TEST STATUS	PUMP	HANDLE
Ln 1: UNLEAD	ENABLED	testing at 3.00 GAL/HR	OFF	OFF

ACTIVE ALARMS:

Ln 2: ULTRA	ENABLED	test complete	OFF	OFF
-------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----

ACTIVE ALARMS:


Line StatusAlarm History

0.2 Test Results0.1 Test Results

0.2 Test History0.1 Test History

Web Access Lines - Alarm History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - Alarm History page example is shown below:


VEEDER-ROOT

[Home](#)
[Reports](#)
[Alarms](#)
[Tanks](#)
[Lines](#)
[Sensors](#)
[Diags](#)
[RS-232](#)
[Setup](#)
[About](#)

DI38100
SEP 02, 2008 12:11 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

PRESSURE LINE LEAK STATUS

LINE	DISPENSING	TEST STATUS	PUMP	HANDLE
Q 1: Regular 1	DISABLED	test aborted	OFF	OFF

ACTIVE ALARMS:


[Line Status](#)
[Alarm History](#)

[0.2 Test Results](#)
[0.1 Test Results](#)

[0.2 Test History](#)
[0.1 Test History](#)


Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test Results Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test Results page example is shown below:

 VEEDER-ROOT	
Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About	
<p>SEP 12, 2008 04:30 PM</p> <p>BIG 3 GASOLINE 123 POWER LN HELENA, MT 59601 (406) 651-2719</p> <p>PRESSURE LINE LEAK TEST RESULTS</p> <p>Ln 1: UNLEAD</p> <p>3.0 GAL/HR RESULTS:</p> <p>LAST TEST: LAST TEST SEP 12, 2008 4:23 PM PASSED</p> <p>NUMBER OF TESTS PASSED: PREV 24 HOURS : 156 SINCE MIDNIGHT : 110</p> <p>0.2 GAL/HR RESULTS:</p> <p>SEP 7, 2008 10:30 PM PASSED AUG 25, 2008 9:39 PM PASSED JUL 20, 2008 9:40 PM PASSED</p> <p>0.1 GAL/HR RESULTS:</p>	
Line Status Alarm History	0.2 Test Results 0.1 Test Results 0.2 Test History 0.1 Test History

Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.2 Test History page example is shown below:


VEEDER-ROOT

[Home](#)
[Reports](#)
[Alarms](#)
[Tanks](#)
[Lines](#)
[Sensors](#)
[Diags](#)
[RS-232](#)
[Setup](#)
[About](#)

SEP 12, 2008 04:31 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

PRESSURE LINE LEAK TEST HISTORY

Ln 1: UNLEAD

LAST 3.0 PASS: SEP 12, 2008 4:31 PM

FIRST 0.1 PASS EACH MONTH: JUL 20, 2008 9:55 PM

FIRST 0.2 PASS EACH MONTH:

SEP 7, 2008 10:30 PM
AUG 25, 2008 9:39 PM
JUL 20, 2008 9:40 PM

Ln 2: ULTRA

LAST 3.0 PASS: SEP 12, 2008 4:30 PM

FIRST 0.1 PASS EACH MONTH: JUL 18, 2008 11:28 AM

FIRST 0.2 PASS EACH MONTH:

SEP 7, 2008 8:41 PM


[Line Status](#)
[Alarm History](#)

[0.2 Test Results](#)
[0.1 Test Results](#)

[0.2 Test History](#)
[0.1 Test History](#)


Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test Results Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test Results page example is shown below:

 VEEDER-ROOT	
Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About	
<p>SEP 12, 2008 04:32 PM</p> <p>BIG 3 GASOLINE 123 POWER LN HELENA, MT 59601 (406) 651-2719</p> <p>PRESSURE LINE LEAK TEST RESULTS</p> <p>Ln 1: UNLEAD</p> <p>3.0 GAL/HR RESULTS:</p> <p>LAST TEST: SEP 12, 2008 4:31 PM PASSED</p> <p>NUMBER OF TESTS PASSED: PREV 24 HOURS : 157 SINCE MIDNIGHT : 111</p> <p>0.1 GAL/HR RESULTS:</p> <p>JUL 20, 2008 9:55 PM PASSED</p> <p>Ln 2: ULTRA</p> <p>3.0 GAL/HR RESULTS:</p> <p>LAST TEST:</p>	
Line Status Alarm History	0.2 Test Results 0.1 Test Results 0.2 Test History 0.1 Test History

Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Lines - 0.1 Test History page example is shown below:

 VEEDER-ROOT	
Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About	
SEP 12, 2008 04:32 PM	
BIG 3 GASOLINE 123 POWER LN HELENA, MT 59601 (406) 651-2719	
PRESSURE LINE LEAK TEST HISTORY	
Ln 1: UNLEAD	
LAST 3.0 PASS:	SEP 12, 2008 4:31 PM
FIRST 0.1 PASS EACH MONTH:	JUL 20, 2008 9:55 PM
Ln 2: ULTRA	
LAST 3.0 PASS:	SEP 12, 2008 4:30 PM
FIRST 0.1 PASS EACH MONTH:	JUL 18, 2008 11:28 AM
<div>Line Status Alarm History</div> <div>0.2 Test Results 0.1 Test Results 0.2 Test History 0.1 Test History</div>	

Web Access Sensors - Sensor Status Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Sensors - Sensor Status page example is shown below:

SEP 12, 2008 04:21 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

LIQUID STATUS REPORT

SENSOR	LOCATION	STATUS
1	UNLEAD 2 STP SUMP	Normal
2	ULTRA STP SUMP	Normal
3	DISP 1/2 PAN	Normal
4	DISP 3/4 PAN	Normal
5	DISP 5/6 PAN	Normal
6	DISP 7/8 PAN	Normal

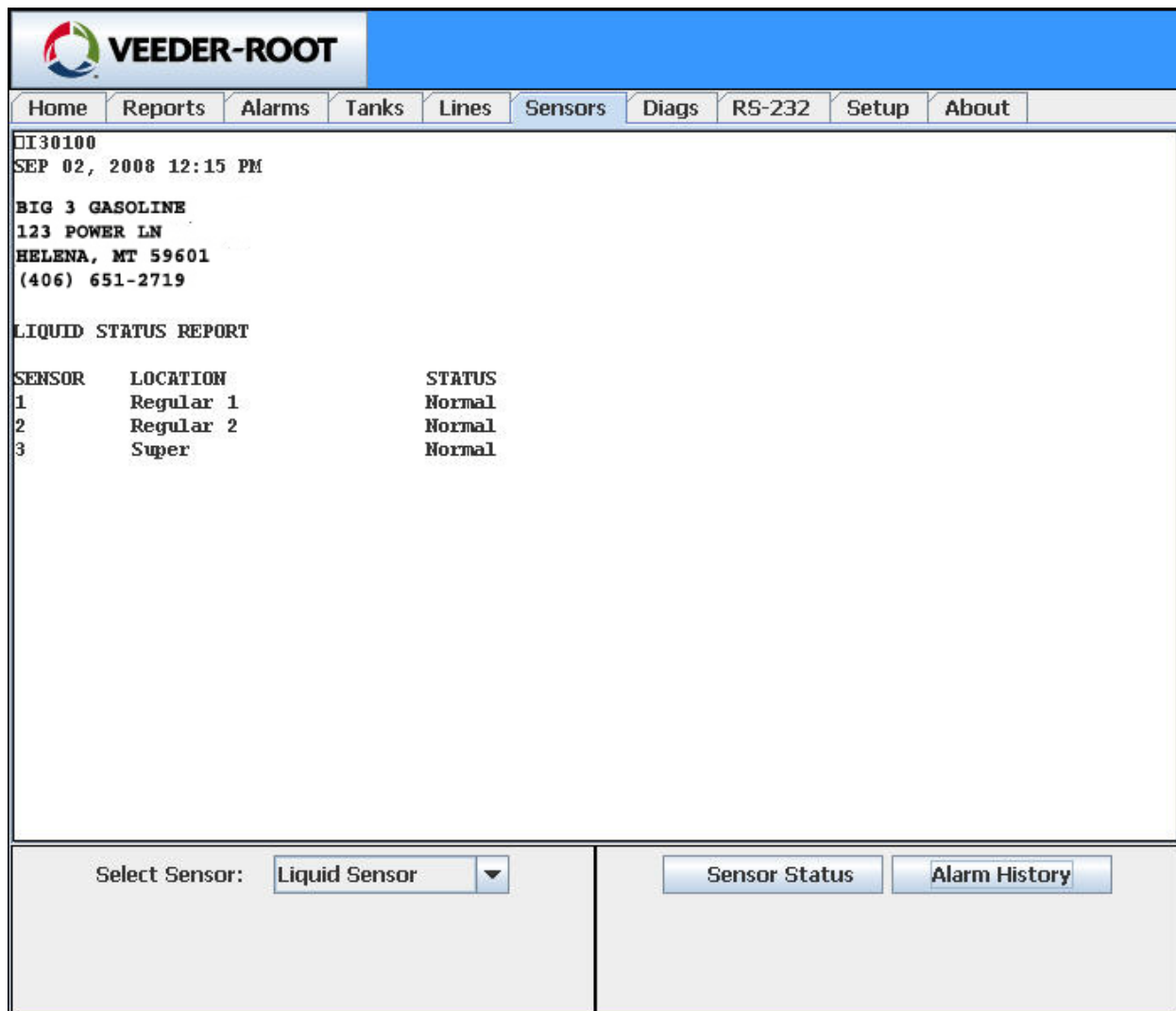
Select Sensor: Liquid Sensor ▼

Sensor Status Alarm History

The Status page for liquid sensors is shown. Click on the arrow beside the select sensor field to open a dropdown list of available sensors. Select one to display a similar Status page for the selected sensor. Click the Alarm History button to display the Alarm History page for the selected sensor.

Web Access Sensors - Alarm History Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Sensors - Alarm History page example is shown below:



VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

DI30100
SEP 02, 2008 12:15 PM

BIG 3 GASOLINE
123 POWER LN
HELENA, MT 59601
(406) 651-2719

LIQUID STATUS REPORT

SENSOR	LOCATION	STATUS
1	Regular 1	Normal
2	Regular 2	Normal
3	Super	Normal

Select Sensor: Liquid Sensor ▼

Sensor Status Alarm History

The Alarm History page for liquid sensors is shown. Click on the arrow beside the select sensor field to open a dropdown list of available sensors. Select one to display a similar Alarm History page for the selected sensor. Click the Sensor Status button to display the Status page for the selected sensor.

Web Access Diags Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Diags page example is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors **Diags** RS-232 Setup About

DI90700
 NOV 01, 2008 12:15 PM
 SOFTWARE: 342000.A.100.5 CREATED: Oct 27 2008 14:29:39

Serial

Hardware Description	Numbers
CPU	YYWWXXXX
iButton	000000f3e2500b
UNIVERSAL SENS MODULE (B1.S1)	656641
UNIVERSAL SENS MODULE (B1.S2)	656642
INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE (B1.S3)	656803
INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE (B1.S4)	656804
INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE (B8.S5)	4278190081

Installed Features

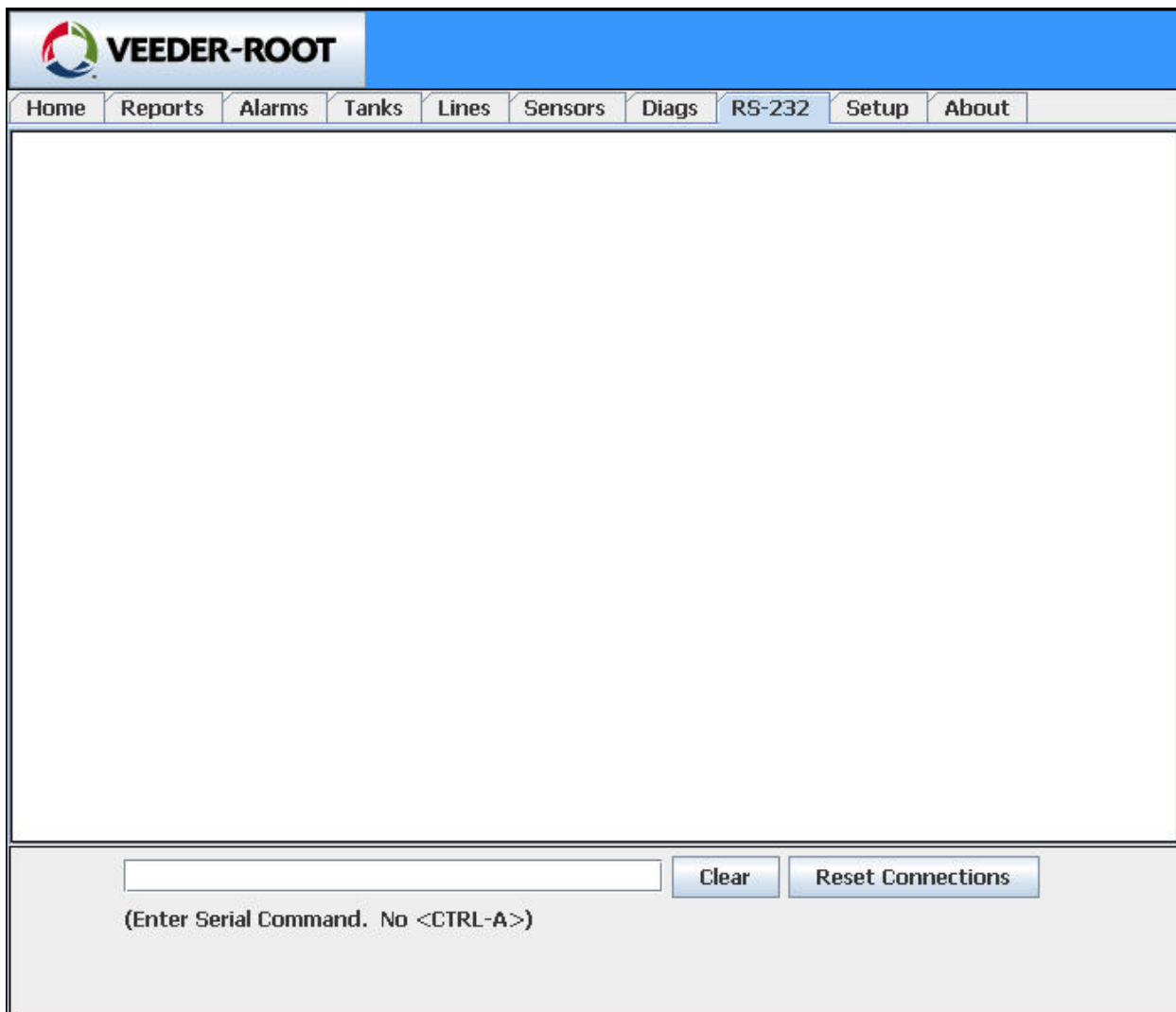
- SLD
- CSLD
- PLLD Annual - Automatic
- PLLD Annual - Repetitive
- PLLD Periodic - Repetitive
- PLLD Periodic - Monthly
- PLLD Manual
- PLLD - Annual
- PLLD - Periodic
- PLLD - Gross

Refresh System Revision

This page displays information about software/features installed in this TLS-450 console.

Web Access RS-232 Page

The TLS-450 Web Access RS-232 page example is shown below:



VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags **RS-232** Setup About

(Enter Serial Command. No <CTRL-A>)

Clear Reset Connections

This page lets you access query the TLS-450 using Veeder-Root RS-232 published commands. Type in the serial command `Ixxxxxx`, e.g., `I20200` (delivery report), in the field below the terminal window, click Enter and the TLS-450 will display the Delivery Report in the terminal window . Click the Clear button to clear the terminal window. Click the Reset Connections button and re-enter the command if the requested report does not display.

Web Access Setup Page

The TLS-450 Web Access Setup page example is shown below:

VEEDER-ROOT

Home Reports Alarms Tanks Lines Sensors Diags RS-232 Setup About

☐ Security Code Enable

☐ Auto Refresh

Refresh Time: 30 Seconds ▼

Refresh Tabs:

☐ Home

☐ Reports

☐ Alarms

☐ Tanks

☐ Lines

☐ Sensors

☐ Diags

Web Access Security Password

To enable a security code to restrict access to the TLS-450 via Web Access, click the Security Code Enable box in this page and enter up to a six alph-numeric password in the field below.

Auto Refresh Page Data

To automatically refresh page data, click the box next to Auto Refresh. Click the arrow beside the Refresh Time field and select a page refresh time of from 10 to 60 seconds. Click the boxes beside any of the Refresh Tabs to apply the Auto Refresh setting to that page's data.

Web Access About Page

The TLS-450 Web Access About page example is shown below:



This page displays the version of Veeder-Root's Web Access software installed in the TLS-450 console.



For technical support, sales or
other assistance, please visit:
www.veeder.com